54[™] ANNUAL REPORT 2017-18







Excellence Award for Quality from **Yamaha**





Award for Overall Business Performance and Dependable Long Association from Kirloskar Oil Engines Limited



Award for Superior Performance in the Field of Design & Development from **Maruti Suzuki**



Board of Directors

Shri Pradeep Dinodia - Chairman

Shri Hari S. Bhartia Smt. Meenakshi Dass Shri Ravinder Narain

Dr. Peter Neu Shri C.Y. Pal Shri M. Sekimoto Shri Inderdeep Singh Shri Kiyoto Tone

Shri A.K. Taneja - Managing Director & CEO
Shri R. Srinivasan - Joint Managing Director
Shri Luv D. Shriram - Wholetime Director

Shri Ralf Buschbeck - Alternate Director to Dr. Peter Neu
Shri N. Okano - Alternate Director to Shri M. Sekimoto

Principal Executives

Shri A.K. Taneja - Managing Director & CEO

Shri R. Srinivasan - Joint Managing Director & Company Secretary

Shri V.K. Jayaswal - Executive Director
Shri Devendra Mishra - Executive Director
Shri Jenender Anand - Executive Director

Shri Naveen Agarwal - Executive Director & Alternate Company Secretary

Shri Arun Kumar Shukla - Dy. Executive Director
Shri Vinod Raheja - Dy. Executive Director & CFO
Shri Rajan Nanda - Dy. Executive Director
Shri Sandeep Kalia - Dy. Executive Director

Ms. Poonam Bharti - Dy. Executive Director & Chief HR Officer

Advisors

Shri Anil Gadi Shri Rakesh Anand Shri P.S. Ladiwala

Technical Collaborators

KS Kolbenschmidt GmbH, Germany Riken Corporation, Japan Honda Foundry Co. Ltd., Japan Fuji Oozx Inc., Japan

Bankers

UCO Bank

State Bank of India Corporation Bank Axis Bank Ltd. HDFC Bank Ltd. IDBI Bank Ltd. Citibank N.A.

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited

Statutory Auditors

M/s Deloitte Haskins & Sells, Gurgaon, Haryana

Registered Office

3rd Floor, Himalaya House, 23, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi - 110 001

Works

Industrial Area, Meerut Road, Ghaziabad (U.P.) Industrial Area, Pathredi, District Alwar (Rajasthan)



DIRECTORS' REPORT

The Directors have pleasure in presenting their 54th Annual Report along with the audited accounts of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

Company's revenues from operations (without excise duty/ taxes) increased by 18% during the year from Rs. 14626 Million to Rs. 17294 Million. Gross Profit [before Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)] for the year, after all interest charges but before depreciation and taxes, increased by 15% over the last year from Rs. 2608 Million to Rs. 3012 Million.

Profit after tax (before OCI) for the year is Rs. 1389 Million against Rs. 1181 Million last year.

The summarized standalone and consolidated results of the Company are as under:

(Rs./ Million)

	Financial Year ended						
Particulars	Stan	dalone	Consolidated				
	31/03/2018	31/03/2017	31/03/2018	31/03/2017			
Total Income – with Excise duty	17,743	16,236	17,743	16,236			
– without Excise duty	17,294	14,626	17,294	14,626			
Profit/(loss) before Interest, Depreciation & Tax (EBITDA)	3,176	2,812	3,176	2,812			
Gross Profit (before OCI)	3,012	2,608	3,012	2,608			
Depreciation	903	899	903	899			
Profit Before Tax (before OCI)	2,108	1,709	2,108	1,709			
Income Tax (including for earlier years)	720	528	720	528			
Net Profit After Tax (before OCI)	1,389	1,181	1,389	1,181			

The Directors, in their meeting of May 22, 2018, have recommended that equity shareholders be paid dividend of Rs. 10.00 per share for the year, inclusive of Rs. 4.00 per share already paid; the equity dividend alongwith dividend tax would absorb Rs. 269.56 Million against Rs. 188.51 Million last year and an amount of Rs. 750.00 Million be transferred to General Reserve Account.

In the current year, the Company witnessed a growth of over 15% in Gross Profit. This was due to increase in production & sales and also increase in productivity and streamlining of the supply chain. However, increase in Commodity Prices (particularly in second half of the year) and continuous pressure from OEMs to reduce prices had an adverse impact on Profits.

The Company achieved exports of Rs. 2994 Million, which was higher than last year, even though exports during the year were affected due to economic instability in some important markets. However, exports remain an important cornerstone in Company's strategy for sustainable growth and to pro-actively acquire deeper understanding of the technology, quality and service expectations of global OEMs operating in advanced automobile markets. We expect double digit growth in exports during the current year.

During the year, the Company has signed Productivity Linked Wage Agreements with workmen at both the Plants which will result in increase in production across all operations. The Agreements were concluded harmoniously, as in the past.

With a well-equipped Tech Centre and strong support from our Technology Partners, the Company is poised to have a competitive edge over its competitors, as the Auto Industry migrates to BS VI norms from April 2020. The Company has taken, and continues to take proactive steps, to obtain most modern design and manufacturing know-how from the Technology Partners for next generation Pistons, Rings and Engine Valves and retain its technology, quality and quantity leadership in the market.

The Company is in the process of making additional investment for modernization and capacity expansion to meet the growing requirement of customers. Furthermore, the Company has made plans for reduction in scrap rate, reduction in setup time and cost reduction to improve the profitability of the Company.

The Board has, in its meeting held on May 22, 2018, given its approval for Scheme of Amalgamation of Shriram Automotive Products Ltd. (SAPL) with the Company. SAPL is a professionally managed company engaged in marketing of Cylinder Liners/ Cylinder Blocks, Connecting Rods, Filters, Clutch Plates, Crankshafts, Lubricants and several other auto components and have a well-established Sourcing and Distribution Network. The Amalgamation of SAPL with the Company will strengthen the product portfolio and lead to increase in sales by leveraging marketing/ distribution strength of both Companies in the domestic and exports Aftermarket. The Scheme of Amalgamation is subject to all requisite approvals and shall be governed by the provisions of Companies Act and other applicable laws and regulations.

There was no operation in Subsidiary Company, M/s SPR International Auto Exports Limited, during the year. Annual accounts of Subsidiary Company are available on Company's website and shall also be kept for inspection by any member in the Head Office



and Registered Office. Hard copy of Annual Accounts of Subsidiary Company would also be made available to members seeking such information.

In accordance with the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS - 110) on consolidated financial statements, the consolidated financial statements are attached, which form part of the Annual Report.

The Directors confirm that: -

- 1. in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable Accounting Standards issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and requirements of Companies Act have been followed and there are no material departures from the same.
- 2. appropriate accounting policies have been selected and applied consistently, and have made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2018 and of the profit of the Company for the same year.
- 3. proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- 4. the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.
- 5. internal financial controls are followed by the Company and are adequate and operating effectively.
- 6. proper and adequate systems have been devised to ensure compliance with provisions of all applicable laws and such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

There are no disqualifications, reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimers in the Auditors' and Secretarial Auditor's Report.

No orders were passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which could impact going concern status and Company's operations in future.

The Company appointed M/s Ernst & Young and M/s KPMG as its Internal Auditors, in addition to in house team. The Internal Control System is commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of Company's operations. The Internal Auditors report to the Chairman of Audit Committee.

The Internal Audit team monitors and evaluates the efficacy and adequacy of internal control systems in the Company, its compliance with operating systems, accounting procedures and policies at all locations of the Company. Based on their reports, the corrective actions in respective areas are taken to strengthen the controls and significant audit observations and corrective actions thereon are presented to the Audit Committee.

Cost Audit Report of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2017, duly audited by M/s Chandra Wadhwa & Co., Cost Accountants, New Delhi, was submitted to the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India on 1st September, 2017 before the due date of 27th September, 2017.

Company is committed to good corporate governance practice and corporate social responsibility. In line with the Company's principles/ commitment, the following policies/ programmes are in place and are available on Company's website viz. www. shrirampistons.com under the link "Investors' Guide":

- 1. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy,
- 2. Vigil Mechanism/ Whistle Blower Policy,
- 3. Company's policy on dealing with Related party transactions,
- 4. Nomination & Remuneration Policy,
- 5. Familiarization programmes for Independent Directors and
- Policy for distribution of dividend

During the year, Company spent Rs. 36.5 Million on various CSR activities against the requirement of Rs. 30.8 Million as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

Fixed deposits amounting to Rs. 231 Million were accepted during the year and deposits amounting to Rs. 2.93 Million pertaining to 46 depositors remained unclaimed/ unpaid at the close of the year. During the year, there was no default in repayment of deposits and interest thereon. Deposits accepted by the Company are in compliance with requirements of Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013.



Company has not given any loans, guarantees or made investments under section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company's contract/arrangements with the related parties are in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis. Thus, provisions of Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable.

The amount lying in unpaid dividend accounts of last seven years is Rs. 0.56 Million which is due to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund on 28.07.2018. Amount transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund during last year is Rs. 0.06 Million.

Following reports which form an integral part of Directors' report are enclosed: -

- 1. Report on "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE" as per Annexure I
- 2. Report on "MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS" as per Annexure II
- 3. Report on "CONSERVATION OF ENERGY", "TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION" and "FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING & OUTGO" as per Annexure III
- 4. Data of "EMPLOYEES" as per Annexure IV
- 5. Extract of "ANNUAL RETURN" as per Annexure V
- 6. "DETAILS AND ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR" as per Annexure VI
- 7. "SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT" as per Annexure VII
- 8. "NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY" as per Annexure-VIII
- 9. "POLICY FOR DISTRIBUTION OF DIVIDEND"- as per Annexure-IX
- 10. "SALIENT FEATURES OF SUBSIDIARY COMPANY" as per Annexure-X

In terms of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, a report on Business Responsibility forms part of this Annual Report.

Dr. Alexander Sagel and Shri Toru Suzuki, Directors of the Company, have resigned from the Board due to personal reasons with effect from 30th April, 2018 and 7th May, 2018 respectively. The Directors express their deep appreciation for the valuable guidance and services rendered by Dr. Alexander Sagel and Shri Toru Suzuki.

The Board, in its meeting of May 22, 2018, has appointed Dr. Peter Neu as Non-Executive Director in casual vacancy caused due to resignation of Dr. Alexander Sagel & Shri Ralf Buschbeck as Alternate Director to Dr. Peter Neu and Shri Kiyoto Tone as Independent Director in casual vacancy caused due to resignation of Shri Toru Suzuki. Re-appointment of Dr. Peter Neu and Shri Kiyoto Tone shall be approved by shareholders in the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

Shri C.Y. Pal, Shri Ravinder Narain, Shri Inderdeep Singh and Shri Kiyoto Tone are Independent Directors of the Company and have given the declarations to the Board that they meet the criteria of independence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Shri Hari S. Bhartia and Shri Luv D. Shriram, Directors, retire by rotation and being eligible, offer themselves for re-appointment. Brief resume and other details of Shri Hari S. Bhartia and Shri Luv D. Shriram are given in the 'Notice of the Annual General Meeting'.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has carried out an annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its Committees. The manner in which the evaluation has been carried out has been explained in the Corporate Governance Report.

The Directors affirm that remuneration paid to all Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel is as per the remuneration policy framed by Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company.

The Directors place on record their appreciation of the support extended to the Company by the Collaborators, the Bankers, its business associates and their appreciation of the work of all ranks of Company's personnel during the year.

On behalf of the Board

New Delhi May 22, 2018 (PRADEEP DINODIA) CHAIRMAN DIN: 00027995



ANNEXURE - I TO DIRECTORS' REPORT REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

- 1.0) The Company has been following Good Corporate Governance practices. The corporate goals of the Company are to optimize shareholders' value while ensuring operational accountability and total transparency in all its operations.
- 2.0) As on 31.03.2018, the Company had 3 Executive and 9 Non-Executive Directors. Out of 9 Non-Executive Directors are Independent.
- 2.1) During the year, 6 Board of Directors' Meetings were held as under:-

- 12th May, 2017 - 28th October, 2017 - 07th July, 2017 - 03rd February, 2018 - 04th August, 2017 - 31st March, 2018

A separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on 31st March, 2018 which was attended by all the Independent Directors except Shri Toru Suzuki.

2.2) Data of Directors' attendance, Directorship in other Companies and membership in Board Committees is as under:

		Attendance at		Directorship in	Board Committee		
Directors	See Note	Board Meetings during Y.E. March 2018	Last AGM	other Indian Public Ltd. Cos. as on 31.3.2018 (Ref. Note No. 2)	Membership in other Indian Public Ltd. Cos. as on 31.3.2018 as (Refer Note No. 3) Member Chairman		
Non-Executive Directors:							
Shri Pradeep Dinodia		6	Yes	6	1	5	
Shri Hari S. Bhartia		1	No	2	-	-	
Smt. Meenakshi Dass	1	6	Yes	2	-	-	
Shri Ravinder Narain		6	No	2	1	-	
Shri C.Y. Pal		6	Yes	1	-	1	
Dr. Alexander Sagel		-	No	-	-	-	
Dr. Peter Neu (Alternate Director to Dr. Alexander Sagel)		-	No	-	-	-	
Shri M. Sekimoto		3	Yes	-	-	-	
Shri Noritada Okano (Alternate Director to Shri M. Sekimoto)		1	No	-	-	-	
Shri Inderdeep Singh		5	Yes	1	-	1	
Shri Toru Suzuki		4	No	-	-	-	
Executive Directors:							
Shri A.K. Taneja (Managing Director)		6	Yes	2	1	-	
Shri R. Srinivasan (Jt. Managing Director)		6	Yes	-	-	-	
Shri Luv D. Shriram (Wholetime Director)	1	6	Yes	1	-	-	

Notes:

- 1. Shri Luv D. Shriram and Smt. Meenakshi Dass are related to each other and are promoters of the Company.
- 2. Directorships in other Companies of Directors exclude Companies formed under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 3. For calculating Board Committee membership/chairmanship, only Audit Committee and the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee membership/chairmanship of Indian Public Limited Companies has been considered.



2.3) Shareholding of Non-Executive Director

Smt. Meenakshi Dass - 33,35,668 shares held jointly as 1st holder

- 33,35,668 shares held jointly as 2nd holder

(In capacity of Trustee – shares belong to Deepak Shriram Family Benefit Trust)

- 12,03,484 shares

3.0) The Company has an Audit Committee comprising of four Directors – Shri Inderdeep Singh (Chairman), Shri C.Y. Pal and Shri Ravinder Narain, all of whom are Independent Directors and Shri Pradeep Dinodia, who is a Non-Executive Director. Shri R. Srinivasan, Company Secretary, is also the Secretary to the Audit Committee. Statutory Auditors and Internal Auditors are invitees to the Audit Committee meetings.

The role and powers of Company's Audit Committee are substantively as per the recommendations made by SEBI and as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

All recommendations made by Audit Committee were accepted by the Board.

3.1) During the year, 5 Meetings of the Audit Committee were held as under :-

- 12th May, 2017

- 03rd February, 2018

- 04th August, 2017

31st March, 2018

- 28th October, 2017
- 3.2) Attendance at Audit Committee Meetings was as under:-

Directors	Attendance
Shri Inderdeep Singh (Chairman)	4
Shri C.Y. Pal	5
Shri Ravinder Narain	5
Shri Pradeep Dinodia	5

Note:

- 1) Shri Pradeep Dinodia is a practicing Chartered Accountant and all other members of the Audit Committee also have good exposure to financial matters.
- 3.3) The last Annual General Meeting of the Company was held on 07th July, 2017 and was attended by Shri Inderdeep Singh, the Chairman of the Audit Committee.
- 4.0) The Company has a Nomination and Remuneration Committee to recommend for Board's consideration, the appointment of Directors, KMPs and Senior Management Personnel and remuneration of Executive Directors.

It comprises of 4 Directors – Shri Ravinder Narain (Chairman), Shri Inderdeep Singh and Shri C.Y. Pal, all of whom are Independent Directors and Shri Pradeep Dinodia, who is a Non-Executive Director.

Nomination & Remuneration policy of the Company is given in Annexure-VIII of Directors' Report.

4.1) Remuneration of Non-Executive Directors is approved by the Board of Directors.

Non-Executive Directors were paid sitting fee of Rs. 50,000 for every meeting of the Board or any Committee of the Board attended during the year.

Commission of up to 1% of the Net Profits of the Company is paid to Non-Executive Directors as determined by the Board. This is as approved by the shareholders in Annual General Meeting of 26th June, 2015.



The fees and commission paid/provided to Non-Executive Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2018 is as under:-

Directors	Sitting Fees for Board and Committee meetings paid during the year	Commission
	(Rs./ Million)	(Rs./ Million)
Shri Pradeep Dinodia (Chairman)	0.65	13.46
Shri Hari S. Bhartia	0.05	0.20
Smt. Meenakshi Dass	0.30	1.40
Shri Ravinder Narain	0.60	1.40
Shri C.Y. Pal	0.60	1.40
Dr. Alexander Sagel	-	-
Dr. Peter Neu (Alternate Director to Dr. Alexander Sagel)	-	-
Shri M. Sekimoto	0.15	1.40
Shri Noritada Okano (Alternate Director to Shri M. Sekimoto)	0.05	-
Shri Inderdeep Singh	0.60	1.40
Shri Toru Suzuki	0.20	1.40

4.2) Remuneration paid / provided to Managing Director and Whole-time Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2018 is as under: -

Directors	Salary Commission		Company's Contribution to funds*	Perquisites and allow- ances	Total	Contract Period
	Rs./Mn.	Rs./Mn.	Rs./Mn.	Rs./Mn.	Rs./Mn.	
Shri A.K. Taneja (Managing Director)	6.00	30.37	1.91	4.97	43.25	1 st April, 2014 to 31 st March, 2019
Shri R. Srinivasan (Jt. Managing Director)	4.80	22.78	1.53	3.65	32.76	1 st February, 2016 to 31 st January, 2021
Shri Luv D. Shriram (Whole Time Director)	4.20	25.82	0.002	4.60	34.62	5 th May, 2014 to 4 th May, 2019

Notes:

- 1. The notice period is six months, on either side.
- 2. In the event of termination of appointment, compensation will be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 3. Performance criteria for determining commission are Gross profit (Profit before depreciation and tax).
- 4. The Company does not have a scheme of stock options.
- *5. Aggregate of the Company's contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund & Gratuity Fund.
- 5.0) The Company has a "Stakeholders' Relationship Committee". This Committee comprises of Shri Inderdeep Singh (Chairman), who is an Independent Director and Shri Pradeep Dinodia, who is a Non-Executive Director. Shri R. Srinivasan, Joint Managing Director and Company Secretary, is also the Compliance Officer.

There were no requests pending for share transfers as on 31st March, 2018. No shareholder's complaint was received during the year. No shareholder's complaint was pending at the beginning/ close of the year.

6.0) Date, Venue and Time for the last three Annual General Meetings (AGM) is as under: -

FINANCIAL YEAR	VENUE	DATE	TIME	SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED
2014-15	Hotel The Lalit, New Delhi	26.06.2015	4:30 p.m.	No Special Resolution was passed
				during the year
2015-16	Shangri-La's-Eros Hotel, New Delhi	25.06.2016	4:30 p.m.	No Special Resolution was passed
				during the year
2016-17	Hotel The Lalit, New Delhi	07.07.2017	4:30 p.m.	No Special Resolution was passed
				during the year



- 6.1) No special resolution was passed last year through postal ballot.
- 6.2) No Special Resolution is proposed to be conducted through postal ballot.
- 6.3) As required, a poll (electronically, physical and postal ballot) was conducted for Annual General Meeting held on 07.07.2017. Shri Deepak Juneja, Practicing Company Secretary was appointed as the Scrutinizer for the poll. All the resolutions were passed with requisite majority.

7.0) **DISCLOSURES**

- (i) There were no transactions of the Company of material nature with its Promoters, Directors or Key Management Personnel or their relatives, which could be construed to have potential conflict of interest with the Company.
 - Disclosures on related party transactions as per the Indian Accounting Standard 24 have been made at Note No. 33 of "Notes forming part of the Financial Statements" of the Annual Accounts.
- (ii) The Company complies with requirements of Corporate Governance specified in SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- (iii) There were no penalties or restrictions imposed on the Company by Stock Exchange or SEBI or any statutory authority on any matter related to capital market during the last 3 years.
- (iv) The Company has devised Whistle Blower Policy for Directors, Employees and Stakeholders to report any kind of misuse of Company's properties, mismanagement or wrongful conduct prevailing/executed in the Company. As per the policy, Whistle Blowers are granted access to Chairman of the Audit Committee in appropriate cases.
- (v) Mandatory Requirements All requirements have been complied with.
- (vi) Non-mandatory requirements:
 - a) The Board of Directors of Company, in their meeting held on October 30, 2015 has approved office at residence for Chairman w.e.f. 01.06.2015.
 - b) The Company has appointed separate persons to the post of Chairman (Shri Pradeep Dinodia) and Managing Director & CEO (Shri A.K. Taneja).
 - c) The Internal Auditors of the Company, M/s Ernst & Young and M/s KPMG, report directly to the Audit Committee.
- (vii) Performance Evaluation: The Board has carried out annual evaluation of its own performance, and that of its Committees and individual Directors (excluding the Director being evaluated).

The evaluation was carried out after taking into consideration inputs received from the Directors, covering various aspects of the Board's functioning such as adequacy and composition of the Board and its Committees, Board culture, execution and performance of specific duties, obligations and governance and discussion amongst Directors.

The performance evaluation of the Chairman, the Non Independent Directors and the Board as a whole was carried out by the Independent Directors.

The Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

8.0) Quarterly results are published in "Financial Express" and "Jansatta". The Quarterly results and official news are also displayed on Company's website viz. www.shrirampistons.com.

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms part of Directors' Report.

- 9.0) General Information for Shareholders:-
 - (i) 54th Annual General Meeting

The 54th Annual General Meeting of the Company will be held on Tuesday, 10th July, 2018 at 4:30 PM. at PHD Chamber of Commerce and Industry, PHD House 4/2, Siri Institutional Area, August Kranti Marg, New Delhi - 110016

(ii) Financial Year of the Company

Financial year of the Company commences on 01st April and ends on 31st March. The four Quarters of the Company ends on 30th June, 30th September, 31st December and 31st March respectively.

(iii) Date of book closure

The Register of Members and the Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from 4th July, 2018 to 10th July, 2018 (both days inclusive).

(iv) Date of Dividend Payment

Dividend will be paid on or after 10th July, 2018 (Date of AGM).



(v) Listing of Shares on Stock Exchange

The Equity shares of Company are listed on 'National Stock Exchange of India Limited' (NSE), having its office at Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E) Mumbai.

(vi) Annual Listing Fees

Annual Listing fees for the FY 2018-19 has been paid to NSE.

(vii) Stock Code

The Stock Code of the Company is SHRIPISTON and ISIN No. is INE526E01018.

(viii) Market Price Data and performance in comparison to NSE Nifty 50 Index

Share price data for 2017-18 (in ₹)

(Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each Paid Up Value)

Month	Total Volume (No. of shares)	Company's	share price	NSE Nifty 50 index		
IVIOIILII	Total volume (No. of Shares)	High	Low	High	Low	
April, 2017	3947	1246	1140	9367	9075	
May, 2017	9521	1785	1170	9650	9270	
June, 2017	7530	2034	1551	9709	9449	
July, 2017	6739	2498	1850	10115	9544	
August, 2017	3003	2300	1911	10138	9686	
September, 2017	3017	2010	1750	10179	9688	
October, 2017	8138	2025	1711	10385	9831	
November, 2017	34980	2325	1865	10490	10094	
December, 2017	12280	2050	1820	10552	10033	
January, 2018	10842	2011	1775	11172	10405	
February, 2018	3070	1840	1600	11117	10276	
March, 2018	14460	1765	1375	10526	9952	

(ix) Registrar and Transfer Agents

M/s Alankit Assignments Ltd., having Corporate office at Alankit House, 205-208, Anarkali Complex, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi – 110 055, Telephone number - 42541234 and Fax number - 42541201 are Registrar & Share Transfer Agents (RTA) of the Company who handle share transfer work in Physical and Electronic mode.

(x) Share Transfer System

Securities lodged at the Registrar's address are normally processed within 15 days from the date of lodgment, if documents are complete in all respects. All requests for dematerialization are processed and the confirmation is given to the Depositories within 15 days.

(xi) Distribution of Equity Shareholding as on 31.03.2018

Equity Shares Held	Upto 500	501- 1000	1001- 2000	2001- 3000	3001- 4000	4001- 5000	5001- 10000	10001 and above	TOTAL
Shareholders-Nos.	1834	14	24	8	1	-	4	14	1899
Shareholding-%	0.30	0.04	0.14	0.09	0.01	-	0.14	99.28	100

(xii) Dematerialization of shares and liquidity

Electronic Holding by members comprises 58.9% (previous year – 58.9%) of the paid up share capital of the Company as on 31st March, 2018 held through National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. Under the depository system, ISIN allotted to the Company's equity shares is INE526E01018.

(xiii) Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion dates and likely impact on equity Company has not issued any warrants/ other instruments so far.

(xiv) Hedging of foreign exchange

To mitigate the risk of adverse or volatile exchange rate, the Company takes all possible steps to mitigate it by hedging of foreign exchange.



(xv) Plant Location

The Company's plants are located at Meerut Road, Ghaziabad (U.P.) and Industrial Area, Pathredi, District Alwar (Rajasthan).

(xvi) Investors' correspondence may be addressed to:

The Company Secretary, Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd. 3rd Floor, Himalaya House, 23, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi - 110 001 Ph. 23315941, Fax: 23311203

CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To the Members of Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd.

We have examined the compliance of conditions of corporate governance by Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd. for the year ended on March 31, 2018 as stipulated in SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

The compliance of conditions of corporate governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of the corporate governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of corporate governance as stipulated in the above mentioned SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

(Deepak Juneja)

Practicing Company Secretary
CP No. 4371

Place: New Delhi Date: May 10, 2018



ANNEXURE - II TO DIRECTORS' REPORT REPORT ON MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

1. Industry Structure and Development

The domestic automobile market is dependent on the overall growth of the economy. During 2017-18, all segments of the automobile industry witnessed healthy growth, with buoyant consumer sentiment and adequate liquidity in the financial system.

Production of Two-Wheelers increased by 17% and Passenger Vehicles increased by 6%, contributed majorly by increased consumer demand for personal mobility, easy financing and on-going urbanisation leading to increase in nuclear families.

Production of Light Commercial Vehicles (LCV) increased by 8% and Small Commercial Vehicles (SCV) increased by 19%. Production of Medium and Heavy Commercial Vehicles (MHCVs) remained stagnant at previous year levels. There was slowdown in sales of MHCVs in H1 due to implementation of BS IV emission norms from April 2017. However, there was strong double digit growth of MHCVs in the second half of last year. This strong demand for MHCVs is expected to continue in the current year, due to fast tracking of infrastructure projects across the country.

Production of Tractors increased by an estimated 14% due to better monsoon and is expected to surpass the peak level of production achieved in 2013-14.

2. Opportunities and Threats

Opportunities

The automotive component industry is expected to grow by 10-12 per cent during 2018-19, driven by expectation of double digit growth in Passenger Vehicles and MHCVs. Increased focus of the Government on rural sector, prospects of normal monsoon and expected recovery in rural income should also spur sales of Tractors and Two-Wheelers, leading to double digit growth of components.

Exports are also expected to increase due to fairly strong growth in the global economy.

The Company has diverse product portfolio, spread across all market segments i.e. OEMs and After market, both in domestic and export markets and across all vehicle segments i.e. Commercial Vehicles, Cars, Two- Wheelers, Tractors and Industrial Engines. Therefore, the Company is well positioned to take advantage of the growth in demand in various vehicle and customer segments.

The Board has given its approval to Scheme of Amalgamation of Shriram Automotive Products Ltd. with the Company to expand its product range and this is expected to increase sales and profitability of the Company by leveraging marketing/ distribution strength of both Companies, more specifically in domestic and exports Aftermarket.

The Company is targeting to achieve higher growth rate than industry growth in 2018-19, based on new business acquired from key OEMs and increased focus on Aftermarket, both domestic & exports.

Threats

Increase in commodity and fuel prices may impact the growth of automobiles in domestic market and may also impact profitability of the Company.

The Company is taking several concrete and time-bound steps to meet the changing expectations of customers, specially zero defect quality and cost reduction through increased focus on scrap rates reduction, setup time reduction, process discipline and improved productivity across the organisation.

Adverse and volatile exchange rates and intense competition may also impact profits of the Company in the coming year, although the Company is taking all possible steps to mitigate these risks.

Government has indicated plans to promote manufacturing of Electric Vehicles in the country. Introduction of Electric Vehicles, although several years away, may eventually have some impact on the usage of Internal Combustion Engines. Further, lack of policy clarity or a road map for implementation of Electric Vehicles is also creating some uncertainty in the industry about the long term prospects. However, the Company is taking several steps to protect its long term interests.

3. Segment-wise/ Product-wise performance

The Company deals principally in only one segment i.e. automotive components. Therefore, segment-wise performance is not applicable.

4. Outlook

Automobile Sector in India is expected to grow at a healthy rate in 2018-19 based on boost in rural demand due to increased focus of the Government on rural sector and the expectation of a normal monsoon. This should lead to increase in sales of Two-Wheelers, Passenger Vehicles and Tractors, particularly in States where vehicle penetration is low.

Revival of economy post demonetisation, implementation of Goods & Services Tax and growth in pace of Infrastructure development should also contribute to increase in sales across all Vehicle Segments.

Exports of Company's products are expected to increase across countries, including Latin America and SAARC. In view of increase in oil price, some improvement in the economies of Middle East and African countries is also expected in the short term which will further help in growth of Company's exports.



The short term and medium term outlook for automotive sector in India is positive. However, lack of policy clarity regarding Electric Mobility could lead to postponement of investments which may have a sobering impact on the automotive sector in the medium term.

5. Risk & Concerns

Increase in price of automobiles due to increase in commodity prices and also increasing fuel prices are creating some uncertainty in the mind of consumers, affecting demand.

Continuous demand from customers for price reduction along with increase in price of raw materials may affect the margins of the Company. Also, competition from low cost countries such as China, Thailand etc. is a concern for the Company.

Company is working on productivity improvement, rejection reduction and cost reduction projects to mitigate the impact of price reduction.

The medium to long term outlook for the automotive sector remains positive, with India emerging as a global export hub for manufacturer of automobiles and automotive components.

The Company has developed and implemented risk mitigation plan by being present across all market segments – OEMs and Aftermarket, both in domestic and export markets across all vehicle segments to optimise Plant utilisation and through its continuous drive for cost reduction.

The Company has excellent support from its technology partners and is investing ahead of time to meet customer demand for latest technology products and the increase in number of models/ variants. This has enabled the Company to win significant business for latest technology Pistons, Rings and Engine Valves that are required to meet BS VI emission norms which will be implemented across India from April 2020. Company expects to realize ongoing benefits of investments in world class technology and manufacturing systems in the years to come.

The Management is of the opinion that while risk factors could impact the profits and profitability of the Company, these shall not threaten the existence of the Company.

6. Internal Control Systems & their adequacy

The Company has an adequate internal financial control system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls are operating effectively and provide reasonable assurance regarding all financial and operating functions and compliance with statutory provisions.

The Company has an internal audit section besides external firms which are carrying out internal audits. The Internal Auditors' reports are regularly reviewed by Senior Management and Audit Committee of the Board for its implementation and effectiveness.

The Company endeavours to constantly upgrade internal controls and periodic evaluation of the same is being undertaken.

Company has in place adequate system to periodically assess various risks, its likelihood and impact and an action plan to proactively mitigate the impact of various risks.

7. Financial/ Operational performance

Company's revenue from operations (without excise duty/ taxes) during the year ended 31st March, 2018 were Rs.17294 Million (increase of 18% over last year).

Net profit after tax (before OCI) of the Company during the year ended 31st March, 2018 was Rs. 1389 Million (increase of 18% over last year).

Earnings per share increased from Rs. 52.78 in 2016-17 to Rs. 62.07 in 2017-18.

8. Human Resources/ Industrial Relations

The Management considers People as its key resource and provides development opportunities through various training and welfare programs for employees and their families.

Various steps are being undertaken on a continuing basis, for maintaining excellent industrial relations which are helping to strengthen cordial relations with employees and motivate them to contribute to the growth of the Company.

During the year, the Company has signed Productivity Linked Wage Agreements with workmen harmoniously at both the plants which will result in increase in production across all operations.

Dignity, respect, fairness, transparency and opportunity for growth for all employees are the key values of the Company and these are being reinforced continuously, through many initiatives.

The Company is also continuously strengthening and honing its leadership pipeline, to be future ready.

As on 31st March, 2018, total no. of permanent employees of the Company were 4,242.

During the year, no complaint was received by the Internal Complaint Committee formed under The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

9. Cautionary Statement

Statements in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates, expectations may be "forward looking statements" within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results could vary materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a difference to the Company's operations include, among others, economic conditions affecting demand/supply and price conditions in the domestic and overseas markets in which the Company operates, changes in the Government regulations, tax laws and other statutes and incidental factors.



ANNEXURE - III TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

REPORT ON CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO [PARTICULARS REQUIRED UNDER THE COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014]

A. Conservation of Energy

1. Energy Conservation measures taken during the year:

Energy conservation is an environmentally sustainable and economically viable process and has been a priority focus area for the Company. Following measures were taken during the year:

At Ghaziabad:

- i) Replacement of diesel fired chip melting furnace with PNG fired furnace
- ii) Replacement of reciprocating compressor with screw compressor
- iii) Reduction in distribution loss and installation of capacitor bank
- iv) Replacement of old inefficient water pumps
- v) Installation of belt less drives and energy efficient fans in comfort cooling and dust extraction systems
- vi) Optimum capacity utilisation of induction furnace in Foundries by using SCADA system

At Pathredi:

- i) All Power factor panels put in auto mode to improve Power factor
- ii) Replacement of most conventional lights with LED lights
- iii) Installation of Solenoid, Timer & Push button station to avoid loss of compressed air

2. Steps taken by Company to utilize alternate sources of energy:-

At Ghaziabad:

i) Replacement of LPG and High Speed Diesel (HSD) with PNG, which is a cleaner fuel.

At Pathredi:

- i) Meticulous procurement of specified REC's (Renewable Energy Certificates) against obligated requirement of Open Access power purchase as well as own captive power usage (through D/G sets), as per requirement.
- ii) Replacement of electrical water heating system with solar heating system.

3. Impact of the above measures: -

These measures have resulted and will lead to further improvement in energy efficiency, and reduction in cost of production.

4. Capital Investment on energy conservation equipments: Rs. 24.34 Million

B. Technology Absorption

1. Efforts, in brief, made towards technology absorption:-

- i) Continuous interaction with Collaborators for upgrading design & quality of products manufactured and to enhance technical expertise for in-house design, development and testing.
- ii) Visit of our engineers to Collaborators' plants and visit of Collaborators' engineers to our Plant for transfer of technology and latest production processes as per Collaborators' practice.
- iii) Regular visit of key R&D personnel of Collaborators to OEMs for sharing latest technology developments, new designs etc.



2. Benefits derived as a result of the above effort:-

- i) Product design & quality improvement and cost reduction were achieved through improved design/process capability and better utilization of Plant.
- ii) Building trust & long term business relation with customers to emerge as 'preferred supplier'.

3. Imported technology:-

Technology is being continuously received from Technical Collaborators viz. M/s KS Kolbenschmidt GmbH, Germany, M/s Honda Foundry, Japan, M/s Riken Corporation, Japan and M/s Fuji Oozx, Japan under subsisting Technical Collaboration Agreements for manufacture of Pistons, Piston Rings and Engine Valves.

Details of technology imported during last three years:

S. No.	Details of technology imported	Year of import	Whether technology has been fully absorbed	Reason for non-absorption of technology, if any
Pistons	s:			
1	KS Lite3	2015-16	Yes	
2	Piston Pin Bore Bushing	2015-16	Under implementation	
3	Piston 3D Motion Analysis	2016-17	Yes	
4	Oval Pin Bore	2016-17	Yes	
5	Structural Analysis of new alloys of Piston	2016-17	Yes	
6	Salt Core Manufacturing	2017-18	Under implementation	
7	Design Algorithm for Diesel & Gasoline Pistons	2017-18	Under implementation	
8	Piston Skirt Coating (OBEL)	2017-18	Under implementation	
Rings:				
1	IP-251 Coating on Rails	2017-18	Under implementation	
2	Side face Chrome coating on Top ring	2017-18	Under implementation	
Engine	Valves:			
1	FEA Simulation	2017-18	Under implementation	

4. Expenditure on R & D:-

Capital/Intangible : Rs. 15.51 Million
 Recurring : Rs. 177.69 Million
 Total : Rs. 193.20 Million
 Total R&D expenditure as percentage of total income 1.07%

C. Foreign Exchange Earnings & Outgo

1. Exports:-

- i) Exports continue to remain focus area for the Company. The Company made exports worth Rs. 2994 Million in the year as compared to Rs. 2823 Million in the previous year.
- ii) We participated in several domestic and international auto trade fairs. Response to Company's products was very encouraging resulting in several fresh enquiries from customers.
- Several initiatives have been taken for long term growth of Company's export to global OEMs and in the Aftermarket, in close coordination with our Collaborators.
- iv) Development of new markets in Indian sub-continent for export of Company's products commenced during the year. New models have been added to the product range for several markets.
- v) Company is planning further growth of over 10% in 2018-19.
- 2 Foreign Exchange earned Rs. 2909.73 Million Foreign Exchange utilized Rs. 2328.96 Million



ANNEXURE - IV TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

DATA OF EMPLOYEES

[UNDER SECTION 197(12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 5 OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014]

1. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:

Name	Designation/ Duties	Remuneration (Rs.)	Qualifications	Experience (Years)	Commence- ment of Employment	Age (Years)	%age of Equity Shares held	Last Employment Held
Naveen Agarwal	Dy. Executive Director and Alternate Company Secretary	1,08,20,473	B. Com(H), LLB, ACMA, ACS	39	Jun-96	57	0.00002	Dy. General Manager, Jay Engineering Works Ltd.
Jenender Anand	Executive Director	1,43,70,184	B Sc.(PCM), PGDM (Marketing)	29	Jun-16	49	-	Vice President, Relaxo Footwears Ltd.
Poonam Bharti [#]	Dy. Executive Director and Chief HR Officer	7,17,688	B.Sc., Masters in HR & IR	21	Mar-18	47	-	Global HR Head, Ranbaxy/ Sun Pharma
V.K. Jayaswal	Executive Director	1,50,62,113	B. Sc. (Engg.), PGDBM	40	Oct-08	63	0.0002	Director, JV Relationship, Tata Cummins Ltd.
Sandeep Kalia	Dy. Executive Director	89,49,741	B.E., Advance Dip. in Mgmt., Dip. In Finance Mgmt.	34	Jul-15	56	-	Director (Member of Board of Director), Musashi Auto Parts India Pvt. Ltd.
Devendra Mishra	Executive Director	1,44,50,245	B.E., PGPM	30	Jul-11	53	-	VP-Manufacturing, National Engineering Industries
Vinod Raheja	Dy. Executive Director and CFO	1,04,02,583	B Com., CA	25	Feb-15	49	-	Vice President-JCB India Limited
Luv D. Shriram*	Wholetime Director	3,46,15,207	B.Com	25	May-14	46	29.8 ^{\$}	Managing Director, Shriram Veritech Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
Arun Kumar Shukla	Dy. Executive Director	1,06,14,925	B. Tech	31	Aug-09	53	-	Uniparts India Ltd.
R. Srinivasan*	Joint Managing Director & Company Secretary	3,27,55,537	B.Com(H), LLB, FCMA, FCS, AMP (Harvard)	45	Feb-74	66	0.01	ET, Usha Sales Pvt. Ltd.
A.K. Taneja*	Managing Director & CEO	4,32,50,745	B.Tech	46	Apr-78	67	0.0002	Dy. Mktg. Manager, Usha Sales Pvt. Ltd.

Notes:

- 1. Year of experience include experience prior to joining the Company.
- 2. All employees are on regular employment.
- 3. Remuneration includes payment of salaries, allowances, expenses on perquisites and contribution to provident fund, gratuity fund, superannuation fund & other benefits on payment basis.
- 4. # Worked for part of the year.
- 5. * Employees on Contract.
- 6. \$ Shri Luv D. Shriram (First named shareholder) and Smt. Meenakshi Dass (Second named shareholder) jointly hold 14.9% shares of the Company on behalf of Deepak Shriram Family Benefit Trust. Smt. Meenakshi Dass (First named shareholder) and Shri Luv D. Shriram (Second named shareholder) jointly hold 14.9% shares of the Company on behalf of Deepak Shriram Family Benefit Trust.
- 7. There was no employee who was in receipt of remuneration which, in the aggregate, is in excess of that drawn by the Managing Director or Whole Time Director and holds by himself or along with his/her spouse and dependent children, not less than 2% equity shares of the Company.



2. Ratio of remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year

Name of the Director	Ratio of remuneration to median remuneration of employees (Times)
Shri Pradeep Dinodia	42.72
Shri Hari S. Bhartia	0.76
Smt. Meenakshi Dass	5.15
Shri Ravinder Narain	6.06
Shri C.Y. Pal	6.06
Dr. Alexander Sagel	-
Shri M. Sekimoto	4.69
Shri Inderdeep Singh	6.06
Shri Toru Suzuki	4.84
Shri A. K. Taneja	130.95
Shri R. Srinivasan	99.18
Shri Luv D. Shriram	104.81
Dr. Peter Neu (Alternate Director to Dr. Alexander Sagel)	-
Shri Noritada Okano (Alternate Director to Shri M. Sekimoto)	0.15

3. Percentage increase in remuneration of Directors, CFO, CEO and CS

Name of the Director/ CFO/ CEO/ CS	% age increase in remuneration
Shri Pradeep Dinodia	27.00
Shri Hari S. Bhartia	-
Smt. Meenakshi Dass	13.33
Shri Ravinder Narain	11.11
Shri C.Y. Pal	14.29
Dr. Alexander Sagel	-
Shri M. Sekimoto	10.71
Shri Inderdeep Singh	17.65
Shri Toru Suzuki	-
Shri A. K. Taneja	14.09
Shri R. Srinivasan	13.76
Shri Luv D. Shriram	13.16
Dr. Peter Neu (Alternate Director to Dr. Alexander Sagel)	-
Shri Noritada Okano (Alternate Director to Shri M. Sekimoto)	-
Shri Vinod Raheja	19.51
Shri Naveen Agarwal	16.72

- 4. Percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year: 20.07%.
- 5. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof:
 - i) Average Percentile Increase in the Salaries of Employees: 23.00%
 - ii) Average Percentile Increase in Managerial Remuneration: 13.16%



ANNEXURE - V TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

As on the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018

[Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS

i) CIN: L29112DL1963PLC004084

ii) Registration Date: 9th December, 1963

iii) Name of the Company: Shriram Pistons and Rings Limited

iv) Category/Sub-Category of the Company: Company having Share Capital

v) Address of the Registered office and contact details:

R. Srinivasan

Joint Managing Director and Company Secretary

Shriram Pistons and Rings Ltd.

3rd Floor, Himalaya House,

23, Kasturba Gandhi Marg,

New Delhi - 110001

Ph: +91-11-23315941

Fax: +91-11-23311203

- vi) Whether listed Company Yes / No:Yes.
- vii) Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any:

Mr. J.K. Singla

M/s Alankit Assignments Limited

205-208, Anarkali Complex, Jhandewalan Extension,

New Delhi-110055

Ph: +91-11- 42541234

Fax: +91-11- 42541201

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

S. No.	Name and Description of main products/ services	NIC Code of the Product/ service	% to total income of the Company
1	Pistons, Piston Pins, Piston Rings and Engine Valves	2811	100%

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

S. No.	Name and Address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate	% of shares held	Applicable Section
1	SPR International Auto Exports Limited 23, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi – 110001 Ph: +91-11-23315941 Fax: +91-11-23311203	U51909DL2005PLC136329	Subsidiary Company	100	2 (87) of the Companies Act, 2013



IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total equity)

i) Category-wise Shareholding:

	No. of shar	es held at	the beginning	of the year	No. of sha	ares held a	t the end of	the year	%
Category of Shareholders	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	change during the year
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/HUF	7912454	-	7912454	35.36	7875763	-	7875763	35.20	(0.16)
b) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) State Govt (s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Bodies Corp.	2778157	-	2778157	12.42	2775857	-	2775857	12.41	(0.01)
e) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total A (1):-	10690611	-	10690611	47.78	10651620	-	10651620	47.61	(0.17)
(2) Foreign									
a) NRIs-Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Other–Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total A (2):-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total shareholding of Promoters									
A = A(1)+A(2)	10690611	-	10690611	47.78	10651620	-	10651620	47.61	(0.17)



Category of	No. of shar	es held at t	the beginnin	ng of year	No. of s	hares held	l at the end	of year	% change
Shareholders	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	the year
B. Public Shareholding 1. Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Banks / Fl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Insurance Companies	2318758	-	2318758	10.36	2318758	-	2318758	10.36	NIL
g) FIIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total B(1):-	2318758	-	2318758	10.36	2318758	-	2318758	10.36	NIL
2. Non-Institutions									
a) Bodies Corp.									
i) Indian	6488	-	6488	0.03	8677	-	8677	0.04	0.01
ii) Overseas	-	9167031	9167031	40.97	-	9167031	9167031	40.97	NIL
b) Individuals									
i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh	79963	34391	114354	0.51	134534	17631	152165	0.68	0.17
ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 1 lakh	77670	-	77670	0.35	76661	-	76661	0.34	(0.01)
c) Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total B(2):-	164121	9201422	9365543	41.86	219872	9184662	9404534	42.03	0.17
Total Public Shareholding B=B(1)+ B(2)	2482879	9201422	11684301	52.22	2538630	9184662	11723292	52.39	0.17
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total (A+B+C)	13173490	9201422	22374912	100	13190250	9184662	22374912	100	NIL



(ii) Shareholding of Promoters:

	Name of Shareholders	Shareho	lding at the of the yea			areholding		% change in
S. No.		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	% of Shares Pledged/ encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	encumbered to total	shareholding during the year
1	Smt. Meenakshi Dass & Shri Luv D. Shriram*	3335668	14.91	-	3335668	14.91	-	-
2	Shri Luv D. Shriram & Smt. Meenakshi Dass*	3335668	14.91	-	3335668	14.91	-	-
3	Smt. Meenakshi Dass	1240176	5.54	-	1203484	5.38	-	(0.16)
4	Ms. Nandishi Shriram	942	0.004	-	943	0.004	-	Negligible
5	Sarva Commercial Pvt. Ltd.	1062561	4.75	-	1062561	4.75	-	-
6	Sera Com Pvt. Ltd	946040	4.23	-	946040	4.23	-	-
7	Manisha Commercial Pvt. Ltd	664936	2.97	-	664936	2.97	-	-
8	Shabnam Commercial Pvt. Ltd	102320	0.46	-	102320	0.46	-	-
9	Charat Ram Shriram Pvt. Ltd	2300	0.01	-	-	-	-	(0.01)
	Total	10690611	47.78	-	10651620	47.61	-	(0.17)
Not	e:	•	•			•		

Note:

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding:

	Name of the Shareholder	Shareholding at the beginning of the year				Increase/ De Shareho		Cumulative Shareholding during the Year	
S. No.		No. of Shares	% of Total Shares of the Company	Date	Reason	No. of shares	% of Total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares of the Company
1	Smt. Meenakshi Dass	1240176	5.54					1240176	5.54
				03-10-2017		(113)	0.001	1240063	5.54
				04-10-2017		(138)	0.001	1239925	5.54
				05-10-2017		(3)	0.00001	1239922	5.54
				06-10-2017		(25)	0.0001	1239897	5.54
				09-10-2017		(269)	0.001	1239628	5.54
				10-10-2017	Sale of	(209)	0.001	1239419	5.54
				11-10-2017	Shares	(1,928)	0.009	1237491	5.54
				12-10-2017	Silares	(1,086)	0.005	1236405	5.53
				13-10-2017		(174)	0.001	1236231	5.53
				16-10-2017		(322)	0.001	1235909	5.53
				02-11-2017		(5,336)	0.024	1230573	5.52
				03-11-2017		(5,570)	0.025	1225003	5.50
				06-11-2017		(473)	0.002	1224530	5.47

^{*} Shares held as Trustees on behalf of Deepak Shriram Family Benefit Trust



		1	ding at the of the year			Increase/ De Shareho		Sharehol	ulative ding during Year
S. No.	Name of the Shareholder	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares of the Company	Date	Reason	No. of shares	% of Total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares of the Company
Н				07-11-2017		(684)	0.003	1223846	5.47
1 1				08-11-2017		(733)	0.003	1223113	5.47
1 1				09-11-2017		(1,017)	0.005	1222096	5.46
				10-11-2017		(400)	0.002	1221696	5.46
				13-11-2017		(2,155)	0.01	1219541	5.45
				14-11-2017		(5,191)	0.023	1214350	5.43
				15-11-2017		(81)	0.0004	1214269	5.43
				16-11-2017		(147)	0.001	1214122	5.43
				17-11-2017		(560)	0.003	1213562	5.42
				20-11-2017		(219)	0.001	1213343	5.42
				24-11-2017		(359)	0.002	1212984	5.42
				27-11-2017		(74)	0.0003	1212910	5.42
1 1				28-11-2017		(486)	0.002	1212424	5.42
1 1				29-11-2017		(133)	0.001	1212291	5.42
1 1				30-11-2017		(30)	0.0001	1212261	5.42
				01-12-2017		(118)	0.001	1212143	5.42
				04-12-2017		(2)	0.00001	1212141	5.42
				05-12-2017		(136)	0.001	1212005	5.42
				06-12-2017		(297)	0.001	1211708	5.42
1 1				07-12-2017		(366)	0.002	1211342	5.41
1 1				08-12-2017		(515)	0.002	1210827	5.41
1 1				11-12-2017		(164)	0.001	1210663	5.41
1 1				12-12-2017	Sale of	(156)	0.001	1210507	5.41
1 1				13-12-2017	Shares	(32)	0.0001	1210475	5.41
				14-12-2017		(6)	0.00001	1210469	5.41
				20-12-2017		(66)	0.0003	1210403	5.41
				21-12-2017		(334)	0.001	1210069	5.41
				22-12-2017		(1,563)	0.007	1208506	5.40
1 1				26-12-2017		(780)	0.003	1207726	5.40
1 1				27-12-2017		(355)	0.002	1207371	5.40
1 1				28-12-2017		(372)	0.002	1206999	5.39
1 1		İ		29-12-2017		(134)	0.001	1206865	5.39
				01-01-2018		(379)	0.002	1206486	5.39
				02-01-2018		(107)	0.0005	1206379	5.39
				03-01-2018		(1,129)	0.005	1205250	5.39
				04-01-2018		(551)	0.002	1204699	5.38
				05-01-2018		(689)	0.003	1204010	5.38
				08-01-2018		(1,426)	0.006	1202584	5.37
				09-01-2018		(149)	0.001	1202435	5.37
				10-01-2018		(87)	0.0004	1202348	5.37
				11-01-2018		(519)	0.002	1201829	5.37
				12-01-2018		(60)	0.0003	1201769	5.37
				15-01-2018		(492)	0.002	1201277	5.37
				12-02-2018		(43)	0.0002	1201234	5.37
				13-02-2018		(50)	0.0002	1201184	5.37
\bigsqcup				06-03-2018	Purchase of Shares	2,300	0.01	1203484	5.38
2	M/s Charat Ram Shriram Pvt. Ltd.	2300	0.01	06-03-2018	Sale of Shares	(2,300)	0.01	NIL	NIL



(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

S.		1	lding at the g of the year	1 -	es during e year	I	ding at the the year
No.	Name of Shareholders	Nos. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Nos. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Nos. of shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	Riken Corporation	4692057	20.97	NIL	-	4692057	20.97
2	KS Kolbenschmidt GmbH	4474974	20.00	NIL	-	4474974	20.00
3	National Insurance Company Ltd.	1427232	6.38	NIL	-	1427232	6.38
4	Life Insurance Corporation of India	891526	3.98	NIL	-	891526	3.98
5	Shri Vijay Kumar Sindhwani (as Trustee of Chinar Trust)	47950	0.21	(7724)	(0.03)	40226	0.18
6	Shri Subodh Varma and Shri Vijay Kumar Sindhwani (as Trustees of Mansarover Trust)	29720	0.13	(8037)	(0.03)	21683	0.10
7	Shri Mahendra Kumar Goyal*	9600	0.04	-	-	-	-
8	Shri Rajni Kantilal Sanghvi	9600	0.04	NIL	-	9580	0.04
9	Shri Deepak Wahal	9000	0.04	NIL	-	9000	0.04
10	Ms. Ila Shah	6225	0.03	NIL	-	6225	0.03
11	Shri Bijal Rajni Sanghvi & Shri Rajni Kantilal Sanghvi	5600	0.03	NIL	-	5600	0.03

Note:

(v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

S.		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Changes d	uring the year	Shareholding at the end of the year		
No.	Name of Shareholders	Nos. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Nos. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Nos. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	
1	Smt. Meenakshi Dass and Shri Luv D. Shriram*	3335668	14.91	NIL	-	3335668	14.91	
2	Shri Luv D. Shriram and Smt. Meenakshi Dass*	3335668	14.91	NIL	-	3335668	14.91	
3	Smt. Meenakshi Dass	1240176	5.54	(36692)	(0.16)	1203484	5.38	
4	Shri Ashok Kumar Taneja	48	0.0002	NIL	-	48	0.0002	
5	Smt. Usha Srinivasan & Shri R. Srinivasan	3236	0.014	NIL	-	3236	0.014	
6	Shri Naveen Agarwal	3		NIL	-	3		
	Smt. Vandana Agarwal & Shri Naveen Agarwal	1	0.00002	NIL	-	1	0.00002	

Note:

^{*} Shares of Shri Mahendra Kumar Goyal have been transferred to Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority.

^{*} Shares held as Trustees of Deepak Shriram Family Benefit Trust.



V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/ accrued but not due for payment:

(Rs./ Million)

Particulars	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	1515.23	200.00	548.71	2263.94
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	15.94	0.13	49.27	65.34
Total (i+ii+iii)	1531.17	200.13	597.98	2329.28
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
Addition	-	0.01	117.19	117.20
Reduction	(572.99)	-	-	(572.99)
Net Change	(572.99)	0.01	117.19	(455.79)
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	948.91	200.00	645.56	1794.47
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	9.27	0.14	69.61	79.02
Total (i+ii+iii)	958.18	200.14	715.17	1873.49

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

i. Remuneration to Managing Director and Whole-time Directors:

(Rs./ Million)

		Shri A.K. Taneja	Shri R. Srinivasan	Shri Luv D. Shriram	
S. No.	Particulars	Managing Director & CEO	Joint Managing Director & Company Secretary	Whole Time Director	Total
1	Gross Salary				
a)	Salary	6.00	4.80	4.20	15.00
b)	Value of Perquisites	4.97	3.65	4.60	13.22
c)	Profit in lieu of salary	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-
4	Commission (as %age of profit)	30.37	22.78	25.82	78.97
5	Others - Company's contribution to funds	1.91	1.53	0.002	3.44
	Total	43.25	32.76	34.62	110.63
	Ceiling as per the Act	112.16	112.16	112.16	224.32



ii. Remuneration to other Directors:

(Rs./ Million)

1. Independent Directors			
Name of Independent Director	Sitting Fees	Profit Commission	Total
Shri Ravinder Narain	0.60	1.40	2.00
Shri C.Y. Pal	0.60	1.40	2.00
Shri Inderdeep Singh	0.60	1.40	2.00
Shri Toru Suzuki	0.20	1.40	1.60
Total	2.00	5.60	7.60
2. Other Non-Executive Directors			
Name of Non-Executive Director	Sitting Fees	Profit Commission	Total
Shri Pradeep Dinodia	0.65	13.46	14.11
Shri Hari S. Bhartia	0.05	0.20	0.25
Smt. Meenakshi Dass	0.30	1.40	1.70
Dr. Alexander Sagel	-	-	-
Dr. Peter Neu (Alternate Director to Dr. Alexander Sagel)	-	-	-
Shri M. Sekimoto	0.15	1.40	1.55
Shri Noritada Okano (Alternate Director to Shri M. Sekimoto)	0.05	-	0.05
Total	1.20	16.46	17.66
Total Remuneration paid to Independent and Other Non - Executive Directors	3.20	22.06	25.26
Overall ceiling as per the Act		22.43	

iii. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/WTD:

(Rs./ Million)

S. No.	Particulars	Shri Naveen Agarwal	Shri Vinod Raheja	Total
	raiticulais	Alternate Company Secretary Chief Financial O		
1	Gross Salary			
a)	Salary	2.25	2.25	4.50
b)	Value of Perquisites	1.79	1.37	3.16
c)	Profit in lieu of salary	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-
4	Commission (as %age of profit)	6.08	6.08	12.16
5	Others - Company's contribution to funds	0.70	0.70	1.40
	Total	10.82	10.40	21.22



VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES

Туре	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority [RD / NCLT/ COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give Details)		
A. COMPANY							
Penalty							
Punishment	No such penalty was imposed on the Company during 2017-18.						
Compounding							
B. DIRECTORS							
Penalty							
Punishment	No such penalty was imposed on the Directors during 2017-18.						
Compounding							
C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT							
Penalty		_		_			
Punishment	No such penalty was imposed on other Officers during 2017-18.						
Compounding							



ANNEXURE - VI TO DIRECTORS' REPORT REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN BY THE COMPANY IN 2017-18

I. A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programmes proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programmes.

Company's policy is to conduct its business responsibly and improve the quality of life of people, especially in the society close to our area of operation, while creating long term value for all stakeholders.

The Company will take up CSR projects and programmes in the following areas:-

- a) Education
- b) Health Care
- c) Sanitation
- d) Environment preservation
- e) Any other areas as approved by the CSR Committee/ Board

Projects aimed at persons from disadvantageous background or persons who are differently abled will have priority.

CSR Policy is available on Company's website at the weblink:

https://shrirampistons.com/investors-guide.html

- II. Composition of the CSR Committee:
 - Shri Pradeep Dinodia (Chairman)
 - Shri Inderdeep Singh
 - Smt. Meenakshi Dass
 - Shri A.K. Taneja
 - Shri Luv D. Shriram
- III. Average net profit of the Company for last three financial years:

Average net profit: Rs. 1270.87 Million

IV. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two percent of the amount as in item III above):

The Company is required to spend Rs. 30.78 Million towards CSR covering Rs. 25.42 Million towards 2017-18 and Rs. 5.36 Million towards unspent amount of 2016-17.

V. Details of CSR spent during the financial year:

a. Total amount to be spent for the financial year : Rs. 30.78 Million

b. Amount unspent, if any : NIL



c. Manner in which the amount spent (Rs. 36.51 Million) during the financial year is detailed below:

	CSR Projects or activities identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or Programs		Amount Outlay (Budget) for 2017-18*	Amount spent on the projects or programmes		Cumulative	
S. No.						Direct expenditure on projects or programmes incurred in 2017-18	Over-heads	Expenditure upto the reporting period" Amo Spent: or three implem	Amount Spent: Direct or through implementing agency
			Local area/ Other	Location District (State)	(Rs./ Million)	(Rs./ Million)	(Rs./ Million)	(Rs./ Million)	
1	School Facilities Augmentation/ Vocational Training	Education	Local area	Ghaziabad (UP), Alwar (Rajasthan) and Delhi	13.36	11.40	-	25.56	
2	Hospital Services Augmentation			Ghaziabad (U.P.)	5.00	5.00	-	15.00	
3	Charitable Dispensaries & Medical Expenses	Healthcare	Local area	Ghaziabad (UP), Alwar (Rajasthan)	17.04	10.32	-	27.36	All amounts were spent directly except in case of a Charitable
4	Building of toilets	Sanitation	Local area	Ghaziabad (UP), Alwar (Rajasthan)	4.15	1.80	-	1.80	
5	Provision for Drinking Water	Environment Preservation		Ghaziabad (UP), Alwar (Rajasthan)	3.18	2.93	-	2.93	Dispensary, where amount was spent
6	Development of Park/Other areas		Local area	Ghaziabad (UP), Alwar (Rajasthan)	3.64	2.80	-	2.80	through implementing Agency.
7	Rain Water Harvesting		area	Alwar (Rajasthan)	2.50	2.17	-	2.17	
8	Pollution Check Up Camps			Alwar (Rajasthan)	0.10	0.09	-	0.09	
9	Rural Development Projects / Other	Rural Development	Local area	Alwar (Rajasthan)	11.03	-	-	-	
	Total Amount			60.00	36.51	-	77.71		

Notes:

VI. Reasons for not spending 2% of the average net profits of last three financial years or any part thereof:

Not applicable.

VII. Responsibility Statement by CSR Committee:

We hereby certify that the implementation and monitoring of CSR policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the Company.

New Delhi May 22, 2018 (A.K. Taneja)
Managing Director & CEO
DIN: 00124814

(Pradeep Dinodia)
Chairman CSR Committee
DIN: 00027995

^{*} As per Companies Act, the Company is required to spend Rs. 30.78 Million. However, the amount approved by Board is Rs. 60 Million which is higher than amount required to be spent.

[#] Cumulative Expenditure starting from 2014-15 onwards.



ANNEXURE - VII TO DIRECTORS' REPORT SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST March, 2018

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To, The Members,

M/s Shriram Pistons and Rings Limited (CIN No. L29112DL1963PLC004084)

Third Floor, Himalaya House, 23 Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi-110001

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practice by M/s Shriram Pistons and Rings Limited (herein after called the Company). Secretarial audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by M/s Shriram Pistons and Rings Limited for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 according to the provisions of :

- I. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- II. The Securities Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;Not applicable as the Company has not issued any securities during the financial year under review
- III. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- IV. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;

Not applicable as the Company has not raised any funds under External Commercial Borrowing and there is no Foreign Direct Investment and/or Overseas Direct Investment during the financial year under review

- V. Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') viz:-
 - 1. Disclosure Under SEBI (Listing Obligations And Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations)
 - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 2011;
 Not applicable
 - 3. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - 4. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2009; **Not applicable** as the Company has not issued any securities during the financial year under review
 - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
 Not applicable as the Company has not issued any securities during the financial year under review
 - 6. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;

 Not applicable as the Company has not issued any securities during the financial year under review



- 7. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrar to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with Client;
 - **Not Applicable** as the Company is not registered as Registrar to Issue and Share Transfer Agent during the financial year under review
- 8. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009;
 - Not applicable as the Company has not delisted its securities from any stock exchange during the financial year under review, and
- 9. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;
 - Not applicable as the Company has not bought back any of its securities during the financial year under review.
- VI. The Company has identified and confirmed the following laws as being specifically applicable to the Company:
 - 1. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
 - 2. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
 - 3. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
 - 4. The Explosive Act, 1884
- VII. We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:
 - 1. Secretarial Standards with regard to Meeting of Board of Directors (SS-1), General Meetings (SS-2) and Dividends (SS-3) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India
 - 2. Listing Agreement entered into by the Company with National Stock Exchange and Securities & Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

I further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors.

During the year, there were no changes in the composition of Board of Directors of the Company.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exist for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

As per the minutes of the meetings of the Board and Committees of the Board duly signed by the Chairman, all the decisions of the Board were adequately passed and the dissenting members' views, if any, were captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

I further report that based on the review of the Compliance mechanism established by the Company and on the basis of Compliance Certificate(s) issued by the Company Secretary / Managing Director based on the certificate issued by Functional heads and taken on record by the Board of Directors at their meeting(s), I am of the opinion that there are adequate systems and processes in place in the Company which are commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

As informed, the Company has responded appropriately to notices received from various statutory/regulatory authorities including initiating actions for corrective measures, wherever found necessary.

Deepak Juneja

(Practicing Company Secretary)

FCS No. 6895

C P No. 4371

Date: May 10, 2018

Place: New Delhi



To,

The Members,
M/s Shriram Pistons and Rings Limited
Third Floor, Himalaya House,
23 Kasturba Gandhi Marg,
New Delhi-110001

Our Secretarial Audit report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

Management's Responsibility

1. It is the Responsibility of the management of the Company to maintain secretarial records, device proper system to ensure compliance with the provision of all applicable laws and regulations and to ensure that the system are adequate and operate effectively.

Auditor's Responsibility

- 2. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records, system, standards and procedures based on our audit.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4. Wherever required, we have obtained the management's representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of event etc.
- 5. The Compliance of the provision of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our Examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.

Disclaimer

Place: New Delhi

Date: May 10, 2018

6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Deepak Juneja

(Practicing Company Secretary)

FCS No. 6895

C P No. 4371



ANNEXURE - VIII TO DIRECTORS' REPORT NOMINATION & REMUNERATION POLICY

1. Definitions

- i) Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) means
 - a) Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager
 - b) Company Secretary,
 - c) Whole Time Director (WTD),
 - d) Chief Financial Officer (CFO), and
 - e) Such other officer as may be prescribed
- ii) Senior Management Personnel (SMP) of the Company are the members of its core management team, excluding Board members, and comprising of members of management one level below the Board, being the functional heads.

2.1 Appointment & Removal of Directors

- i) The members of the Board shall be of high integrity and have the expertise and experience to ensure that Board takes appropriate decisions in the best interest of the Company. The composition of the Board shall be made considering diverse functions in the fields of Marketing, Manufacturing, Finance, Legal, Governance and General Management.
- ii) The Nomination & Remuneration (N&R) Committee shall consider following attributes/criteria while recommending appointment of any person as Director to the Board
 - a) Integrity, qualification, expertise, experience and insights in the industry of the member to contribute to Company's vision/ growth
 - b) Personal, Professional or business standing
 - c) Maintain diversity of the Board to supplement skills in relation to other Board members.
- iii) In case of appointment of Independent Directors, the N&R Committee shall satisfy itself with regard to the independent nature of the Directors vis-à-vis the Company so as to enable the Board to discharge its function and duties effectively.
 - Appointment of Independent Directors as prescribed under the Companies Act would be complied with.
- iv) In case of re-appointment of Directors, the Board shall take into consideration the performance evaluation of the Director and his/her engagement in Board level and contribution to the operations of the Company.
- v) In case a Director need to be removed, in terms of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder or any other applicable provisions or for any other reasons in the best interest of the Company, the N&R Committee may recommend removal of such Director to the Board with reasons recorded in writing.

2.2 Appointment & Removal of Key Managerial Personnel (Other than Managing Director and Whole Time Director) and Senior Management Personnel

- i) The Committee shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as KMP (other than Managing Director and WTD) or SMP and recommend his/her appointment to the Audit Committee/Board, as the case may be.
- ii) In case a KMP/SMP need to be removed, in terms of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder or for any other reasons in the best interest of the Company, the N&R Committee may recommend removal of such KMP/SMP to the Board with reasons recorded in writing.
- iii) KMP or SMP shall retire as per the prevailing policy of the Company. The Chairman of the Board may, if considered necessary, consult the members of N&R Committee and could retain them in the same position/remuneration or otherwise, even after attaining the retirement age, in the best interest of the Company.

3. Remuneration

The level and composition of remuneration shall be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors, KMPs, SMPs and employees at all levels. It shall be determined taking into account the factors such as Company's performance and the remuneration structure as generally applicable in the industry (including similar industries/region).



3.1 Remuneration to Non-Executive Directors

The Non-Executive Directors shall be entitled to receive remuneration by way of sitting fees, reimbursement of expenses for participation in the Board/Committee meetings and commission as detailed here under:-

- Non-Executive Directors shall be entitled to receive sitting fees for each meeting of the Board or Committee of the Board attended by him, of such sum as may be approved by the Board of Directors within the overall limits prescribed under the Companies Act/Rules.
- ii) In addition to the above, Non Executive Directors shall be entitled to commission on annual basis, within the limits as applicable under the Companies Act and the same shall be approved by the members of the Company.
 - The limit as currently applicable under the Companies Act is 1% of the net profits of the Company and this shall be distributed between Non-Executive Directors as determined by the Board from time to time.
- iii) In addition to the remuneration as given under Item (i) and (ii) above, the Non-Executive Directors shall also be eligible for reimbursement of expenses in discharging such other additional functions/responsibilities which may be assigned to them. Reimbursement of above expenses shall not be treated as remuneration.

3.2 Remuneration to Managing Director/Whole Time Directors

- The remuneration/commission to be paid to Managing Director/ Whole Time Directors shall be governed as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder and the same shall be approved by the members of the Company.
- ii) The N&R Committee shall while recommending appointment also recommend the remuneration structure applicable to Managing Director/Whole Time Directors, keeping in view the qualifications, experience and the remuneration structure as applicable in the industry.
 - The remuneration structure would maintain a balance between fixed pay and profit linked commission reflecting long term and short term objectives appropriate to the Company's working and its goals.
- iii) Revision in salary within the Remuneration Structure/Pay Scale shall be approved by the N&R Committee.

3.3 Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel (other than Managing Director & CEO and WTD) and Senior Management Personnel

The remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel (other than Managing Director & CEO and WTD) and Senior Management Personnel shall consist of fixed pay and profit linked incentive scheme considering their qualification and experience.

The Chairman of the Company, in consultation with the members of N&R Committee, as considered necessary, shall finalise the structure of remuneration applicable to Key Management Personnel (other than Managing Director & CEO and WTD) and Senior Management Personnel.

3.4 Remuneration to other Employees

Remuneration to other employees shall be based on their qualification, competency and the roles and responsibilities in the Company.

The remuneration structure for other levels of employees in the Company shall be finalised by the Chairman or senior executives as may be delegated by the Chairman, as per Company policy/regulations.



ANNEXURE - IX TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

POLICY FOR DISTRIBUTION OF DIVIDEND

1. Objective

The Policy reflects the intent of the Company to reward its shareholders by sharing a portion of its profits after retaining sufficient funds for growth/ expansion of the Company. The Company shall pursue this Policy to pay, subject to the circumstances and factors enlisted herein below, which shall be consistent with the performance of the Company over the years. Various factors which affect dividend decision are:

- (i) Circumstances under which the shareholders of the listed entities may or may not expect dividend
- (ii) Financial parameters
- (iii) Internal and external factors
- (iv) Utilisation of retained earnings

2. Definitions

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (i) 'Act' means the Companies Act, 2013 and includes the rules framed thereunder, as amended from time to time.
- (ii) 'Board' means the Board of Directors of the Company and includes any Committee thereof.
- (iii) 'Dividend' shall have the meaning ascribed to it under the Act and includes Interim Dividend.
- (iv) 'Listing Regulations' means Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements)
 Regulations, 2015, including any amendments thereto.
- (v) 'Free Reserves' means reserves as defined in Section 2(43) of the Companies Act, 2013.

 The words or expressions used but not defined herein, but defined under Companies Act, 2013 or the Listing Regulations shall have the same meaning assigned therein.

3. Parameters

Distribution of dividend is subject to various factors and their combination thereof, which are enumerated below and the Board of Directors shall, before deciding the dividend, consider these factors in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders.

A. Circumstances under which the shareholders may not expect dividend:

Subject to Board's discretion, the shareholders may not expect dividend, inter-alia, in the following circumstances:

- (i) In the event of loss or inadequacy of profit or Cash flow
- (ii) Capital investments on account of capacity expansion of business, etc.
- (iii) Decision to undertake any acquisition, takeover, etc., requiring significant capital outflow
- (iv) Other business condition(s) which, in the opinion of the Board, requires re-investing the profits of the Company
- (v) Significant de-growth in the overall business
- (vi) The Company has been prohibited to declare dividends by any regulatory authority
- vii) Any other special circumstances due to which dividend distribution is not possible

B. Financial Parameters:

While determining the quantum of dividend, the Board shall, inter-alia, consider the following financial parameters:-

- (i) Profit After Tax considering exceptional and extraordinary items, write-off of accumulated losses, if any/ earning per share
- (ii) Accumulated reserves
- (iii) Cash flow
- (iv) Dividend distributed during the previous years
- (v) Capital Expenditure Plan
- (vi) Contingent Liabilities



C. Factors to be considered while declaring dividend:

The amount of dividend declared by the Board shall be dependent on various Internal and External factors including, but not limited to:-

- (i) Internal Factors
 - (a) Business Forecast (near to medium term)
 - (b) Capital Expenditure/ Working capital requirements of the Company
 - (c) Investment in technology/ Other Intellectual Property
 - (d) Earning stability
 - (e) Availability of liquidity
 - (f) Accumulated Reserves
 - (g) Acquisition of brands/businesses
 - (h) Replacement cost of end-of-lifecycle products
- (ii) External Factors
 - (a) Statutory provisions, legal requirements, regulatory conditions or restrictions laid down under applicable laws
 - (b) Prevailing macro-economic environment
 - (c) Prevailing taxation structure including any amendments expected thereof
 - (d) Re-investment opportunities

Dividend will generally be declared twice a year, after the approval of the Audited Financial Statement and shall be subject to approval of shareholders at the Annual General Meeting (AGM).

4. Utilization of Retained Earnings

Subject to the applicable regulations, retained earnings may be applied for:

- (i) Repayment of loans
- (ii) Capacity Expansion
- (iii) Replacement of Capital Assets
- (iv) Diversification of business
- (v) Declaration of Dividend
- (vi) Buy-back of Shares/Capital Reduction
- (vii) Other permissible purposes

5. Parameters that shall be adopted with regard to various classes of shares

This is not applicable, as the Company has only one class of shares i.e. Equity Shares having Face Value of Rs. 10 each. All members of the Company are entitled to receive same amount of dividend per share.

6. Dividend payment method

The Company shall use any of the electronic modes of payment approved by the Reserve Bank of India for the payment of dividend.

Also, where Bank account details of shareholder(s) are not available, 'payable-at-par' warrants or cheques will be issued.

7. Disclosure

This policy shall be available on Company's website www.shrirampistons.com.

However, if the Company declares dividend on the basis of parameters in addition to above, such parameters shall be disclosed on the website as well as in the Annual Report of the Company.

8. General

This Policy is subject to revision/amendment in accordance with the guidelines or any amendment, as may be issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, SEBI or other regulatory authority, or any other amendment, as the Board may deem fit.

9. Cautionary Statement

Factors stated in this policy may be forward looking factors. It does not solicit investment in the Company's shares nor is it an assurance of guaranteed returns (in any form), for investments in the Company's shares.

The Policy is not an alternative to the decision of the Board for recommending dividend, which is made every year after taking into consideration all the relevant circumstances contained in this Policy and other factors as decided by the Board.



ANNEXURE - X TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of Subsidiaries/Associate Companies/Joint Ventures

[Pursuant to first proviso to Sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

Part "A": Subsidiaries

- 1. S. No.: 1
- 2. Name of the subsidiary: M/s SPR International Auto Exports Limited
- 3. The date since when subsidiary was acquired: 17.05.2005
- 4. Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding Company's reporting period: Not applicable as reporting period of holding and subsidiary Company are same i.e. from 1st April 2017 to 31st March, 2018.
- 5. Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries:

 Not Applicable

6. Share capital: Authorised share capital : Rs. 50,00,000

Paid-up share capital : Rs. 5,00,000

 7.
 Reserves & surplus
 :
 Rs. (2,964)

 8.
 Total assets
 :
 Rs. 5,09,055

 9.
 Total Liabilities
 :
 Rs. 5,09,055

10. Investments : NIL

11. **Total Income** Rs. 31,782 12. Profit before taxation Rs. 21,046 13. Provision for taxation Rs. 6,503 14. Profit after taxation Rs. 14,543 15. **Proposed Dividend** NIL 16. % of shareholding 100%

1. Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: NIL

2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: NIL

Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

This is not applicable, as there are no Associate Companies or Joint Venture Companies of the Company.

DECLARATION ON COMPLIANCE OF CODE OF CONDUCT

The Board of Directors have laid down a Code of Conduct to be observed and implemented by all Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company in their official day-to-day activities, as required under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

All Board members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed to the Company that they have complied and implemented the Company's Code of Conduct in discharging their official day-to-day activities for the F.Y.E. March 31, 2018.

New Delhi May 21, 2018 (A.K. TANEJA)
MANAGING DIRECTOR & CEO



BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT

{Pursuant to Regulation 34 (2)(f) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements)
Regulations, 2015}

SECTION A: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY

1	Cornerate Identity Number (CINI) of the Company	L29112DL1963PLC004084				
1	Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company:					
2	Name of the Company:	Shriram Pistons and Rings Limited				
3	Registered address:	3 rd Floor, Himalaya House, 23, Kasturba Gandhi Marg,				
		New Delhi-110001				
4	Website:	www.shrirampistons.com				
5	E-mail id:	compliance.officer@shrirampistons.com				
6	Financial Year reported:	1 st April, 2017 to 31 st March, 2018				
7	Sector(s) that the Company is engaged in	Name and Description of main products	NIC Code of the Product			
	(industrial activity code-wise):	Pistons, Piston Pins, Piston Rings	2811			
		and Engine Valves				
8	List three key products that the Company	i. Pistons				
	manufactures (as in balance sheet):	ii. Pistons Rings				
		iii. Engine Valves				
9	Total number of locations where business activity is					
	undertaken by the Company:					
a)	Number of International Locations	Not applicable				
	(Provide details of major 5):					
b)	Number of National Locations:	- Registered/ Head Office is at New Delhi.				
		- Company's plants are located at:				
		i) Industrial Area, Meerut Road, Ghaziabad (U.P.)				
		ii) Industrial Area, Pathredi, District Alwar (Rajasthan)				
		- Assembly units are located at Gurgaon, Pune, Hosur and Sahibabad				
10	Markets served by the Company – Local/State/	National and International				
	National/International:					

SECTION B: FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE COMPANY

1	Paid up Capital (INR):	223.75 Million
2	Total Income (INR): - without Excise duty	17294.15 Million
	- with Excise duty	17742.76 Million
3	Total profit after taxes	1388.82 Million
	(before Other Comprehensive Income) (INR):	
4	Total Spending on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as percentage of profit after tax (%):	The Company spent Rs. 36.51 Million in FY 17-18 which is 2.6% of profit after tax (before Other Comprehensive Income) for FY 17-18.
5	List of activities in which expenditure in 4 above has	Education, Health Care, Sanitation and Environment preservation.
	been incurred:	Details are given in Annexure – VI to Directors' Report.

SECTION C: OTHER DETAILS

- Does the Company have any Subsidiary Company/ Companies?

 Yes
- Do the Subsidiary Company/ Companies participate in the BR Initiatives of the parent Company?
 No. Our Subsidiary Company, M/s SPR International Auto Exports Limited, has not commenced its operations.
- 3. Do any other entity/entities (e.g. suppliers, distributors etc.) that the Company does business with, participate in the BR initiatives of the Company? If yes, then indicate the percentage of such entity/entities? [Less than 30%, 30-60%, More than 60%]

 No.



SECTION D: BR INFORMATION

1. Details of Director/ Directors responsible for BR

(a) Details of the Director/ Directors responsible for implementation of the BR policy/policies

DIN : 00124814
 Name : Shri A.K. Taneja

3. Designation: Managing Director & CEO

(b) Details of the BR head

S.No.	Particulars	Details			
1 DIN		00124814			
2 Name Shri A.K. Taneja		Shri A.K. Taneja			
3	Designation	Managing Director & CEO			
4	Telephone number	011-46451100			
5	5 e-mail id ashok.taneja@shrirampistons.com				

List of Principles

Principle 1: Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Ethics, Transparency and Accountability

Principle 2: Businesses should provide goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their life cycle

Principle 3: Businesses should promote the well being of all employees

Principle 4: Businesses should respect the interests of, and be responsive towards all stakeholders, especially those who are disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalised

Principle 5: Businesses should respect and promote human rights

Principle 6: Business should respect, protect, and make efforts to restore the environment

Principle 7: Businesses when engaged in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a responsible manner

Principle 8: Businesses should support inclusive growth and equitable development

Principle 9: Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers and consumers in a responsible manner

- 2. Principle-wise (as per NVGs) BR Policy/policies:
 - (a) Details of compliance (Reply in Y/N)

S. No.	Questions	Read with Note	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
1	Do you have a policy/ policies for	1,2,3,4	Y ^{1,2}	Y ¹	Y ¹	Y ¹	Y ^{1,3}	Y ¹	NA	Y ^{1,4}	Y ¹
2	Has the policy being formulated in consultation with the relevant stakeholders?	5	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	NA	Υ	Υ
3	Does the policy conform to any national / international standards? If yes, specify. (50 words)		Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	NA	Υ	Υ
4	Has the policy being approved by the Board? If yes, has it been signed by MD/ owner/ CEO/ appropriate Board Director?		Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	NA	Υ	Y
5	Does the Company have a specified committee of the Board/ Director/ Official to oversee the implementation of the policy?		Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	NA	Y	Y
6	Indicate the link for the policy to be viewed online?		Company's Code of Conduct, Whistle Blower Policy and CSR Policy are given at the weblink: https://www.shrirampistons.com/investors- guide.html Suppliers' code of conduct is given at the weblink: https://www.shrirampistons.com/suppliers' code of conduct.html				llink: tors- the				



S.No.	Questions	Read with Note	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
7	Has the policy been formally communicated to all relevant internal and external stakeholders?	6	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	NA	Y	Υ
8	Does the Company have in-house structure to implement the policy/ policies?		Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	NA	Υ	Υ
9	Does the Company have a grievance redressal mechanism related to the policy/ policies to address stakeholders' grievances related to the policy/ policies?		Y	Y	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	NA	Υ	Υ
10	Has the Company carried out independent audit/ evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency?	7	N	N	N	N	N	N	NA	N	N

Notes: 1. It forms part of Code of Conduct of the Company.

- 2. It forms part of the Whistle Blower policy of the Company.
- 3. It forms part of Suppliers' Code of Conduct, signed by the Managing Director.
- 4. It forms part of Corporate Social Responsibility policy.
- 5. All policies have been formulated by the management and the Board keeping in view generally acceptable code in established and well managed Companies across the Industry. The policies are materially in compliance with all mandatory/ applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and standards.
- 6. The policies being on Company's website are in public domain and accordingly are deemed to notify all stakeholders.
- 7. Being reviewed and monitored internally
- (b) If answer to the question at serial number 1 against any principle, is 'No', please explain why: (Tick up to 2 options)

	<u>.</u>	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р
S.No.	S.No. Questions		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	The Company has not understood the Principles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	The Company is not at a stage where it finds itself in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	The Company does not have financial or manpower resources available for the task		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	It is planned to be done within next 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	It is planned to be done within the next 1 year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Any other reason (please specify)	For Principle 7: The Company does not have a separate policy of policy advocacy. For advocacy on policies related to the automobile industry, the Company work through industry associations such as ACMA, Clark EICCI etc.		lated works						

3. Governance related to BR

- (a) Indicate the frequency with which the Board of Directors, Committee of the Board or CEO to assess the BR performance of the Company. Within 3 months, 3-6 months, Annually, More than 1 year
 - There is no defined frequency. Assessment is an ongoing exercise and is an integral part of corporate functions.
- (b) Does the Company publish a BR or a Sustainability Report? What is the hyperlink for viewing this report? How frequently it is published?
 - The Business Responsibility Report forms part of the Annual Report. It is available on Company's website at the weblink: https://shrirampistons.com/investors-guide.html



SECTION E: PRINCIPLE-WISE PERFORMANCE Principle 1

- 1. Does the policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption cover only the Company? Yes/ No. Does it extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs /Others?
 - The Company's Code of Conduct addresses subjects like integrity, ethical standards, regulatory compliance, conflict of interest etc. All employees sign a Code of Conduct at the time of joining the Company. In addition, the Board and Senior Management Personnel sign the Code of Conduct every year. The Company also has in place a Whistle Blower Policy. The Company also has Code of Conduct for Suppliers.
- 2. How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percentage was satisfactorily resolved by the management? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.
 - The Company received 2 complaints under Whistle Blower Policy which were satisfactorily resolved. No complaint was received from any shareholder/ investor.

Principle 2

- 1. List up to 3 of your products or services whose design has incorporated social or environmental concerns, risks and/ or opportunities.
 - (a) Introduction of new technologies in Piston coatings (LofriKS 2 coatings), Pin coatings (Diamond Like Carbon Coatings), optimization of Piston Rings designs & coatings has helped in reduction of CO₂ emissions thereby protecting environment. Also, these coatings have reduced friction, thereby improving efficiency of engine and reducing operating cost to consumers. Pistons and Rings designs have been improved which have helped to achieve BS IV emission norms. Going forward, these designs are being improved further to achieve BS VI norms
 - (b) Power saving initiatives like installing VFDs, LED lighting, Energy efficient devices at different plants, usage of PNG replacing LPG and diesel etc. are able to reduce use of Grid power/ HSD/ LPG resulting in a reduction of CO₂ emissions.
 - (c) Company has initiated Zero Liquid Discharge initiative where in we are re-circulating treated water in our process.
- 2. For each such product, provide the following details in respect of resource use (energy, water, raw material etc.) per unit of product (optional):
 - (a) Reduction during sourcing/production/ distribution achieved since the previous year throughout the value chain?
 - During the year, the Company has taken measures as given above to reduce its power & water consumption and reduce CO₂ emissions. However, quantification of the same is difficult.
 - (b) Reduction during usage by consumers (energy, water) has been achieved since the previous year?

 As products are supplied to OEMs/ Aftermarket for end consumption by individual users, it is difficult to estimate overall reduction in energy consumption.
- 3. Does the Company have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing (including transportation)? If yes, what percentage of your inputs was sourced sustainably? Also, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.
 - Yes. Company has well established set of procedures for selection and evaluation of suppliers. All direct material suppliers and ancillaries are required to sign/follow supplier code of conduct, Confidentiality & Non-disclosure agreement and Quality & Purchase Agreement. Company has a dedicated supplier up gradation division which works on continuous up-gradation of critical suppliers. Periodic process audit of suppliers is also conducted. The Company encourages and is using returnable packaging with several OEMs. In our opinion, Company's sourcing is sustainable.
 - Process of most of the regularly sourced inputs is sustainable. However, in case of single source items, which are limited, alternate sourcing plan is regularly monitored to avoid any disruption in production. It is difficult to ascertain the percentage of inputs sourced sustainably.
- 4. Has the Company taken any steps to procure goods and services from local & small producers, including communities surrounding their place of work? If yes, what steps have been taken to improve their capacity and capability of local and small vendors?
 - Yes. Company is procuring goods and services from local and small producers, including communities surrounding our place of work. Overall policy guideline is to source goods and services at competitive terms, covering quality, cost and delivery.



We have dedicated supplier up-gradation division which works with ancillaries and small suppliers for their up-gradation. Ancillaries/small suppliers are supported through financial advances, assistance in selection and negotiation of right equipment for their production, training of their workers and supervisors, establishing their work process & continuous improvement. It is our endeavour to continuously upgrade ancillaries/small suppliers to bring them at par with technology/customer requirements.

5. Does the Company have a mechanism to recycle products and waste? If yes what is the percentage of recycling of products and waste (separately as 10%). Also, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.

Yes. Company has a mechanism to recycle waste generated during manufacturing process for Aluminium Pistons and Cast Iron Rings. Company carries out in-house drying and melting of aluminium chips. However, we do not get used products from users or customers for recycling.

Principle 3

- 1. Please indicate the Total number of employees (Other than temporary/contractual/casual employees) -4242
- 2. Please indicate the Total number of employees hired on temporary/contractual/casual basis 4969
- 3. Please indicate the Number of permanent women employees- 55
- 4. Please indicate the Number of permanent employees with disabilities 7
- Do you have an employee Association that is recognized by management?
 Yes. The Company has independent labour union at its manufacturing plants as per the statutory requirements, which are recognized by the management.
- 6. What percentage of your permanent employees is members of this recognized employee Association? The Company's recognized employees' association represents about 99% of permanent workmen.
- 7. Please indicate the Number of complaints relating to child labour, forced labour, involuntary labour, sexual harassment in the last financial year and pending, as on the end of the financial year.

S.No.	Category	No. of complaints filed during the financial year	No. of complaints pending as on end of the financial year
	Child labour/forced labour/ involuntary labour	NIL	NIL
2	Sexual harassment	NIL	NIL
3	Discriminatory employment	NIL	NIL

8. What percentage of your under mentioned employees were given safety & skill upgradation training in the last year?

S.No.	Particulars	%age of employees who have been provided training
1	Permanent Employees	79
2	Permanent Women Employees	70
3	Casual/Temporary/Contractual Employees	58
4	Employees with Disabilities	94

Principle 4

1. Has the Company mapped its internal and external stakeholders? Yes/No

Yes. The Company has identified and engaged with stakeholders group internally and externally including dealers, suppliers, employees, local community and society etc.

- 2. Out of the above, has the Company identified the disadvantaged, vulnerable & marginalized stakeholders. Yes, the Company has identified the following sections:
 - (a) Local Community
 - (b) People from disadvantageous background or persons who are differently abled.
- 3. Are there any special initiatives taken by the Company to engage with the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.

The Company undertakes many CSR initiatives, the details of which are given in Annexure-VI of Directors' Report. Besides this, the Company has engaged around 16 differently abled persons (including contractual workmen) working in different departments.



Principle 5

- 1. Does the policy of the Company on human rights cover only the Company or extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs/Others?
 - As a socially responsible organisation, the Company is committed to protect and safeguard human values. This forms part of Company's Code of Conduct and Suppliers' Code of Conduct. The Company does not have Joint Ventures.
- 2. How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percent was satisfactorily resolved by the management?
 - No Complaint has been received by the Company in 2017-18.

Principle 6

- 1. Does the policy related to Principle 6 cover only the Company or extends to the Group/Joint Ventures/Suppliers/Contractors/NGOs/others.
 - The Company extends this principle to direct material suppliers and ancillaries also through our suppliers' code of conduct.
- 2. Does the Company have strategies/ initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change, global warming, etc? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for webpage etc.
 - Yes. The Company has taken various initiatives to conserve energy and to protect environment. Details have been provided in Annexure-III and VI to Directors' Report.
 - These have positive impact on environment. However, impact of these initiatives on climate change and global warming is yet to be assessed.
- 3. Does the Company identify and assess potential environmental risks? Y/N
 - Yes. The Company has team of experts who identify, assess potential environmental risk through HIRA technique (Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment). Company is an ISO 14001 (Environmental Management System Standard) and OHSAS 18001 (Occupational Health and Safety Management System Standard) certified by DNV, Netherland. Currently, there are no potential concerns.
- 4. Does the Company have any project related to Clean Development Mechanism (CDM)? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so. Also, if Yes, whether any environmental compliance report is filed?
 - Currently we do not have any CDM project running.
- 5. Has the Company undertaken any other initiatives on clean technology, energy efficiency, renewable energy, etc. Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for web page etc.
 - Energy efficiency measures have been taken as given in point 1 of Principle 2. The Company has not taken any other initiatives other than explained above.
- 6. Are the Emissions/Waste generated by the Company within the permissible limits given by CPCB/SPCB for the financial year being reported?
 - Yes.
- 7. Number of show cause/ legal notices received from CPCB/SPCB which are pending (i.e. not resolved to satisfaction) as on end of Financial Year.

Nil

Principle 7

- 1. Is your Company a member of any trade and chamber or association? If Yes, Name only those major ones that your business deals with:
 - (a) Confederation of Indian Industry (CII)
 - (b) Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industry (FICCI)
 - (c) PHD Chamber of Commerce & Industry
 - (d) The Associated Chamber of Commerce and Industry of India (ASSOCHAM)
 - (e) Automotive Components Manufacturers Association of India (ACMA)
- 2. Have you advocated/lobbied through above associations for the advancement or improvement of public good? Yes/No; if yes specify the broad areas (drop box: Governance and Administration, Economic Reforms, Inclusive Development Policies, Energy security, Water, Food Security, Sustainable Business Principles, Others)

The Company participates actively in committees set up by ACMA on various subjects related to future regulations, policies and their implementation plans etc. Similarly, the Company engages with various policy makers for framing new regulations and policies. The Company's engagement covers broad areas like emissions, safety, vehicle scrappage, trade, R&D and inclusive development policies.



Principle 8

- 1. Does the Company have specified programmes/initiatives/projects in pursuit of the policy related to Principle 8? If yes details thereof.
 - Yes. Company's policy is to conduct its business responsibly and improve the quality of life of people, especially in the society close to our area of operation, while creating long term value for all stakeholders.
 - The Company takes up CSR projects and programmes in the following areas:- a) Education b) Health Care c) Sanitation d) Environment preservation. Projects aimed at persons from disadvantageous background or persons who are differently abled are given priority.
 - Details are given in CSR Report as per Annexure-VI of the Directors' Report.
- 2. Are the programmes/projects undertaken through in-house team/own foundation/external NGO/government structures/any other organization?
 - Such activities are being done by the Company in-house. However, few programmes/ projects are taken up through external NGO.
- 3. Have you done any impact assessment of your initiative?
 - Yes. CSR Initiatives taken by the Company in the field of education, healthcare and sanitation have had positive impact in the lives of people who have derived benefit out of these initiatives. We have started impact assessment in the year which will be further improved in the coming years by getting Impact Assessment done for some of the initiatives, through a professional agency.
- 4. What is your Company's direct contribution to community development projects- Amount in INR and the details of the projects undertaken.
 - Details are given in Annexure-VI of Directors' Report.
- 5. Have you taken steps to ensure that this community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community? Please explain in 50 words, or so.
 - We make attempts to ensure that projects continue and sustain within communities beyond our interactions.
 - We are involving community from project identification till its implementation and smooth running thereof with due interaction with the beneficiaries and their Parents, Panchayats, Nagar Palika, Government Authorities.
 - The feedback from the stakeholders are analysed and various actions are prioritized.

Principle 9

- 1. What percentage of customer complaints/consumer cases are pending as on the end of financial year.
 - No cases were filed by consumers against the Company.
 - 1 Customer observation was pending for satisfactory resolution as on 31.03.2018. This stands resolved as on date.
- 2. Does the Company display product information on the product label, over and above what is mandated as per local laws? Yes/No/N.A. /Remarks(additional information)
 - Yes, apart from the mandated declarations, additional details are furnished on the packaging/ inside the packing box relating to the products/ fitment etc. and their usage.
- 3. Is there any case filed by any stakeholder against the Company regarding unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and/or anti-competitive behaviour during the last five years and pending as on end of financial year. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.
- 4. Did your Company carry out any consumer survey/ consumer satisfaction trends? Yes.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF SHRIRAM PISTONS & RINGS LIMITED

Report on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying standalone Ind AS financial statements of **Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018 and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone Ind AS financial statements based on our audit.

In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder and the Order issued under section 143(11) of the Act.

We conducted our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the standalone Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2018, and its profit, total comprehensive income, its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report, to the extent applicable that:
 - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
 - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
 - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account.



- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Company as on 31st March, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone Ind AS financial statements Refer Note 39 to the Standalone IND AS financial statements.
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses Refer Note 45 to the Standalone IND AS financial statements.
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company Refer Note 46 to the Standalone IND AS financial statements.
- 2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**

Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 015125N)

Vijay Agarwal (Partner)

(Membership No. 094468)

Place: Washington, D.C. Date: May 22, 2018



ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited** ("the Company") as of March 31, 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.



Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**

Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 015125N)

Vijay Agarwal (Partner) (Membership No. 094468)

Place: Washington, D.C.

Date: May 22, 2018



ANNEXURE "B" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
 - (b) The fixed assets were physically verified during the year by the Management in accordance with a regular program of verification which, in our opinion, provides for physical verification of all the fixed assets at reasonable intervals. According to the information and explanation given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
 - (c) Based on the examination of confirmation received by us from "IDBI Bank" custodian on behalf of all the term loans and working capital loan lenders, in respect of immovable properties of land that have been taken on lease and disclosed as "Non-current asset" in the financial statements, whose title deeds have been pledged as security for loans, are held in the name of Company.
- (ii) As explained to us, the inventories were physically verified during the year by the Management at reasonable intervals other than for goods in transit for which subsequent receipts have been verified in most of the cases and no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (iv) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, made investments or provided guarantees under Section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 and hence reporting under clause (iv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014, as amended, with regard to the deposits accepted. According to the information and explanations given to us, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or the National Company Law Tribunal or the Reserve Bank of India or any Court or any other Tribunal.
- (vi) The maintenance of cost records has been specified by the Central Government under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013. We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended prescribed by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed cost records have been made and maintained. We have, however, not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- (vii) According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:
 - (a) The Company has been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax, Goods and Service Tax, cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it to the appropriate authorities.
 - (b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax, Goods and Service Tax, cess other material statutory dues in arrears as at March 31, 2018 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.



(c) There are no dues of Customs Duty which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2018. Details of dues of Incometax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Value Added Tax, Excise Duty which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2018 on account of disputes are given below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which the amount relates(various years covering the period)	Amount Involved* (Rs. Million)	Amount Unpaid (Rs. Million)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2003-04, 2004-05, 2013-14 & 2015-16	10.58	-
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty	Custom, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal (CESTAT)	2010-11	0.38	0.37
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty	Commissioner (Appeals)	2012-13 & 2013-14	1.44	1.39
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	Asstt Commissioner CGST	2011-12, 2012-13, 2013- 14, 2014-15, 2015-16 & 2016-17	3.23	3.23
Central Sales Tax Act, 1956	Sales Tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2006-07, 2007-08, 2009-10, 2010-11, 2012-13, 2013-14 & 2014-15	42.07	40.24
		Appellate Tribunal	2005-06, 2006-07, 2007-08, 2013-14 & 2014-15	1,605.55	1,503.87
Sales Tax Laws	Sales Tax / Value Added Tax/ Entry Tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2006-07, 2007-08, 2008-09, 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12, 2012-13, 2013-14 & 2014- 15	478.29	416.32
		Appellate Tribunal	2005-06, 2007-08 & 2008- 09	8.99	6.99

^{*} amount as per demand orders including interest and penalty wherever quantified in the order.

The following matters, which have been excluded from the table above, have been decided in favour of the Company but the department has preferred appeals at higher levels. The details are given below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which the amount relates(various years covering the period)	Amount* (Rs. Million)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax	Income Tax Appellate Tribunal	2011-12, 2012-13 & 2014-15	16.41

^{*} amount as per demand orders including interest and penalty wherever quantified in the order.



- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or borrowings to financial institutions and banks. The Company has not taken any loan from government or has not issued any debentures.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, money raised by way of initial public offer/ further public offer (including debt instruments) were applied for the purposes for which those are raised. The Company has not raised amount by way of term loans during the year.
- (x) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid / provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause (xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the Company is in compliance with Section 188 and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties during the year and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) During the year the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures and hence reporting under clause (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or directors of its holding company or persons connected with them and hence, provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**

Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No. 015125N)

Vijay Agarwal (Partner) (Membership No. 094468)

Place: Washington, D.C. Date: May 22, 2018



Standalone Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018

	Note	As at	(Rupees in Millio
	Note No.	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
SSETS	1401	141011 51, 2010	Waren 51, 2017
Ion-current assets			
) Property, plant and equipment	3	5,511.95	5,735.03
) Capital work-in-progress		112.27	93.47
Intangible assets	4	41.96	32.44
) Financial assets	•	12.50	32
(i) Investments	5	0.50	0.50
(ii) Other financial assets	6	103.90	144.73
Other non-current assets	8	715.18	632.49
other non-current assets	9	6,485.76	6,638.66
urrent assets		0,483.70	0,038.00
) Inventories	9	2,810.37	2,403.82
) Financial assets	3	2,010.37	2,403.82
(i) Investments	5	200.36	80.05
(ii) Trade receivables	10	3,210.99	2,378.09
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	10	23.18	20.60
(iv) Other bank balances	11	1,788.16	1,530.30
	6		
(v) Other financial assets		123.86	163.35
Current tax assets (net)	7 8	266.72	4.37
Other current assets	8	266.72	325.25
		8,423.64	6,905.83
тот	AL ASSETS	14,909.40	13,544.49
QUITY AND LIABILITIES			
quity			
) Equity share capital	12	223.75	223.75
) Other equity	12	8,908.94	7,720.09
, other equity		9,132.69	7,943.84
iabilities		3,132.03	7,543.04
Ion-current liabilities			
) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13	657.95	1,205.38
) Provisions	14	315.04	308.46
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	16	323.89	340.33
	15	2.33	1.88
) Other non-current liabilities	15	1,299.21	1,856.05
urrent liabilities		1,299.21	1,830.03
Financial liabilities			
	17	414.03	240.46
(i) Borrowings	17	414.93	348.46
(ii) Trade payables	18	2,629.57	2,093.20
iii) Other financial liabilities	19	910.52	849.79
Other Current Liabilities	15	411.11	368.05
Provisions	14	89.04	85.10
Current tax liabilities (net)	7	22.33	-
		4,477.50	3,744.60
TOTAL EQUITY AND I	LIABILITIES	14,909.40	13,544.49
	· · · - ·		

See accompanying notes to the standalone financial statements

1-48

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells

Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Vijay Agarwal Partner

Inderdeep Singh

Director **A.K. Taneja**

Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Vinod Raheja Dy. Executive Director & CFO Luv D. Shriram Whole - Time Director Place: New Delhi

 Place : Washington, D.C.
 Place : New Delhi

 Date : May 22, 2018
 Date : May 22, 2018



Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2018

(Rupees in Million)

		Note No.	For the Year ended March 31, 2018	For the Year ended March 31, 2017
I	Revenue from operations	20	17,742.76	16,236.00
	Other income .	21	250.07	260.47
III	Total income (I+II)		17,992.83	16,496.47
	Expenses			
	Cost of materials consumed	22	5,706.48	4,620.89
	(Increase) / Decrease in inventories of finished goods and	23	(317.96)	(196.12)
	work-in-progress Excise duty on sale of goods		448.61	1610.31
		2.4		
	Employee benefit expenses Finance costs	24 25	3,363.22 164.19	2,787.50 204.12
		25 26	903.34	899.43
	Depreciation and amortisation expense Other expenses	26 27	5,616.58	4,861.54
	Total expenses	21		
	•		15,884.46	14,787.67
	Profit before tax (III-IV) Tax expense:		2,108.37	1,708.80
	i) Current tax	16	744.36	505.14
	ii) Deferred tax	10	(24.81)	22.68
	.,,		719.55	527.82
VII	Profit for the year (V-VI)		1,388.82	1,180.98
	Other comprehensive income			
	A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	 a) Remeasurements of the post employment defined benefit plans 		27.01	(67.16)
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be		(9.35)	23.24
	reclassified to profit or loss		(/	
	B (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
	a) Fair value change of cash flow hedge		(2.83)	(18.37)
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		0.98	6.36
	Total other comprehensive income		15.81	(55.93)
	Total Comprehensive income (VII+VIII)		1,404.63	1,125.05
	Earnings per share (of Rs. 10/- each)	29	2,404103	
	Basic (Rs)		62.07	52.78
	Diluted (Rs)		62.07	52.78
	mpanying notes to the standalone financial statements 1-48			
	of our report attached			

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells

Chartered Accountants

Vijay Agarwal

Partner

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Inderdeep Singh Director

A.K. Taneja Managing Director & CEO

Date : May 22, 2018

R. Srinivasan
Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

t. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Vinod Raheja

Dy. Executive Director & CFO

Luv D. Shriram

Whole - Time Director

Place: New Delhi

Place: Washington, D.C. Date: May 22, 2018



Standalone Cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(Rupees in Million)

			Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
A.	Cash flow from Operating Activities			
	Profit for the year		1,388.82	1,180.98
	Adjustments for :			
	Tax expenses recognised in statement of profit and loss		719.55	527.82
	Depreciation/amortisation		903.34	899.43
	Finance costs		164.19	204.12
	Bad debts/advances written off		2.91	0.74
	Provision for doubtful debts (net)		2.19	(0.02)
	Interest income		(120.86)	(125.05)
	Net gain on sale/ fair valuation of current investment		(23.95)	(19.93)
	Unrealised exchange rate variation (net)		(23.70)	(5.32)
	Profit/loss on sale / retirement of property, plant and equipment		7.71	(3.14)
	Fair value change in Cash flow hedges (net of tax)		(1.85)	(12.02)
	Remeasurement of post employment defined benefit plans (net of tax)		17.66	(43.92)
	Operating profit before working capital changes		3,036.01	2,603.69
	Changes in Working Capital:			
	Adjustments for (increase) / decrease in operating assets			
	Inventories		(406.55)	(320.35)
	Trade receivables		(808.25)	(159.57)
	Loans and other financial assets (current and non current)		14.27	274.48
	Other assets (current and non current)		(19.78)	(75.44)
	Adjustments for increase / (decrease) in operating liabilities			
	Trade payables		536.37	214.44
	Other financial liabilities (current and non current)		84.34	(176.50)
	Other Liabilities and Provisions (current and non current)		41.23	(21.51)
	Cash Generated from operations		2,477.64	2,339.24
	Income tax paid		(717.66)	(511.17)
	Net cash from operating activities	(A)	1,759.98	1,828.07
В.	Cash Flow from Investing Activities			
	Interest received		119.25	87.85
	Sale of tangible assets		10.02	15.28
	Purchase of tangible assets		(677.48)	(734.63)
	Purchase of intangible assets		(44.53)	(32.14)
	Purchase of Current Investement		(7,640.31)	(6,826.66)
	Proceeds from sale of Current Investement		7,543.95	6,941.75
	Increase/(Decrease) in margin money with banks		(3.08)	0.09
	Increase / (Decrease) in Deposits more than 12 months		39.55	0.05
	Net cash (used) in investing activities	(B)	(652.63)	(548.41)



Standalone Cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(Rupees in Million)

			(Napees III Willion)
		Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	,		
Interest paid		(150.52)	(200.62)
Dividend and dividend distribution tax		(215.44)	(134.65)
Repayment of long term borrowings		(614.58)	(847.63)
Net proceeds / (repayment) of short term borrowings		(11.49)	223.96
Proceeds from deposits		229.89	215.56
Payment of deposits		(133.03)	(147.47)
Net cash from/(used) in financing activities	(C)	(895.17)	(890.85)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(A+B+C)	212.18	388.81
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		1,219.26	830.45
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		1,431.44	1,219.26
Components of cash and cash equivalents			
Cash in hand		0.34	0.73
Balances with banks			
- current accounts		22.84	19.87
- Other bank balances		1,788.16	1,530.30
Working Capital loan from banks (Secured / Unsecured)		(379.90)	(331.64)
		1,431.44	1,219.26
Note:			

Note:

The Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS)-7.

In terms of our report attached For **Deloitte Haskins & Sells**

Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia

Chairman

Vijay Agarwal

Partner

Inderdeep Singh

Director

A.K. Taneja

Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan

Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Vinod Raheja

Luv D. Shriram Whole - Time Director

Dy. Executive Director & CFO

Place: New Delhi

Place: Washington, D.C. Date: May 22, 2018

Date : May 22, 2018



Standalone Statement of Change in Equity as at March 31, 2018

(a) Fully paid up equity shares

(face value of Rs 10/- each)

Balance as at March 31, 2017 Changes during the year Balance as at March 31, 2018 (refer note 12) Nos of shares in Million Rs. million

22.37 223.75

22.37 223.75

(b) Other Equity

Rs million

Particulars	Particulars Preference share redemption reserve* Reserves and surplus Retained General Sub reserve* Total				Items of other comprehensive income Effective portion of cash flow hedge	Total	
Balance as at April 01, 2016	100.00	98.52	353.86	6,171.82	6,724.20	reserve 5.49	6,729.69
Profit for the year	100.00	30.32	1,180.98	0,171.02	1,180.98	-	1,180.98
Dividends (including coporate dividend tax)			(134.65)		(134.65)	-	(134.65)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax			(43.92)		(43.92)	(12.01)	(55.93)
Transfer to General reserve	1		(1,002.41)	1,002.41	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	100.00	98.52	353.86	7,174.23	7,726.61	(6.52)	7,720.09
Profit for the year		(0.36)	1,388.84		1,388.48	-	1,388.48
Dividends (including coporate dividend tax)			(215.44)		(215.44)	-	(215.44)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax			17.66		17.66	(1.85)	15.81
Transfer to General reserve			(750.00)	750.00	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	100.00	98.16	794.92	7,924.23	8,917.31	(8.37)	8,908.94

^{*} The revaluation reserve and preference share redemption reserve are not "free Reserve" as per Companies Act 2013, hence not available for distribtuion of dividend.

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells Chartered Accountants

Vijay Agarwal Partner

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Inderdeep Singh Director

A.K. Taneja Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan

Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Vinod Raheja Dy. Executive Director & CFO

Luv D. Shriram Whole - Time Director

Place: New Delhi Date: May 22, 2018

Place: Washington, D.C. Date : May 22, 2018



1. Corporate information

Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited ("the Company") is a public Company domiciled in India and incorporated on December 9, 1963 under the provisions of the Companies Act, applicable in India. Its equity share is listed on National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. The registered office of the Company is located at 3rd Floor, Himalaya House, 23, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi 110001.

The Company's business activity falls under "automotive component". Primary products manufactured by the Company are pistons, piston pins, piston rings and engine valves.

The financial statements of the Company are approved for issuance by the Company's Board of Directors on May 22, 2018.

2. Significant accounting policies

2.1.1 Basis of accounting and preparation of financial statements

The Standalone financial statements ("financial statements") have been prepared to comply with the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read together with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2017 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA').

The financial statements have been prepared under historical cost convention on accrual and going concern basis, except for the certain financial instruments which have been measured at fair value as required by relevant Ind ASs.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

Effective April 1, 2016, the Company has adopted Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) and the adoption was carried out in accordance with Ind AS 101, First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards, with April 1, 2015 as the transition date. The transition was carried out from Indian GAAP as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (IGAAP), which was the previous GAAP.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes is determined on such a basis, except for leasing transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 17, and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in Ind AS 2 or value in use in Ind AS 36.

In addition for financial reporting purpose, fair value measurement are categorised into level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in the entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1: This level includes financial assets that are measured by reference to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: This level includes financial assets and liabilities, measured using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).
- Level 3: This level includes financial assets and liabilities measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

2.1.2 Operating Cycle

Based on the nature of products/ activities of the Company and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash or cash equivalents, the Company has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

2.2. Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements is in conformity with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS), requires the Management to make estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures relating to contingent liabilities as at the date of the financial statements and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent



and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the differences between the actual results and the estimates are recognised in the periods in which the results are known / materialise.

2.3. Revenue recognition

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- Company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- ii) Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- iii) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- iv) It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company; and
- v) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from sale of goods is measured at the fair value consideration received or receivable. Amount disclosed as revenue are inclusive of excise duty and net of returns, trade discount, rebates, value added taxes, Goods and Service Tax, wherever applicable.

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the interest rate as applicable.

Other revenues are recognised on accrual basis, except where there are uncertainties in realisation / determination of income and in such case income is recognised on realisation / certainty.

2.4. Government grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. When the grant relates to an asset, it is recognised as income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.

2.5.1. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment held for use in production or supply of goods and services, or for administrative purpose, are stated at cost (net of cenvat/Input Tax Credits availed) including taxes and other incidental expenses related to acquisition, installation and borrowing cost on loan taken for the acquisition of qualifying assets upto the date the assets are ready for their intended use.

For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of Property, plant and equipment recognised as at 1st April 2015 measured as per previous GAAP.

2.5.2. Intangible assets

Intangible assets held for use in production or supply of goods and services, or for administrative purpose, are stated at cost (net of cenvat /Input Tax Credits availed) including taxes and other incidental expenses related to acquisition, installation and borrowing cost on loan taken for the acquisition of qualifying assets upto the date the assets are ready for their intended use.

For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of Intangible assets recognised as at 1st April 2015 measured as per previous GAAP.

2.5.3. Capital work-in-progress

Capital work-in-progress represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects under development and are carried at cost. Cost includes related acquisition expenses, development/ construction costs, borrowing costs and other direct expenditure.

2.6. Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciable amount for assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value.

The Company is following written down value method in case of Furniture, fixtures and office equipments and straight line method in respect of other assets.

Depreciation on tangible property, plant and equipment has been provided as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Act except in respect of the following categories of assets, in whose case the life of the assets has been assessed based



on technical advice, taking into account the nature, the estimated usage, operating conditions of the asset, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes and maintenance practices etc.

Plant and machinery

General
 Electric Installation / Equipment
 Dies
 three years
 Road
 twenty years
 twenty years
 twenty years
 fifteen years
 twenty years
 Fifteen years
 fifteen years
 fifteen years
 five years
 five years

All intangible assets are amortised on straight-line method over their estimated useful life of three years.

Assets costing upto Rs. 5,000 are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

Depreciation on assets acquired/sold/discarded during the year is charged on pro-rata basis except for Furniture, Fixtures and Equipments where full year's depreciation is computed in the year of acquisition and no depreciation is provided in the year of sale.

The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, and the effect of any changes in estimate is accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment and intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefit are expected to arise from the continued use of assets. Any gain and loss arising on the disposal of or retirement is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount of the assets and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

2.7. Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss are added to the fair value on initial recognition.

Financial assets

Regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are accounted for at trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchase or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

Classification of financial assets

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortised cost

- i) Asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- ii) The contractual terms of the instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (except for debt instruments that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition):

- i) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- ii) The contractual terms of the instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial asset which are not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

The Company applies the expected credit loss model for recognising impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost.



Investments

Non current investment is carried at cost less impairment. Any permanent diminution in the value of non current investments is provided for in the books of account.

Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost or at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL). For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Fair value is determined in the manner described in note no 41.

2.8. Derivative financial instruments

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts and cross currency interest rate swaps.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the statement of profit and loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in the statement of profit and loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship and the nature of the hedged item.

(i) Financial assets or financial liabilities, at fair value through profit or loss.

This category has derivative financial assets or liabilities which are not designated as hedges. Although the Company believes that these derivatives constitute hedges from an economic perspective, they may not qualify for hedge accounting under Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments. Any derivative that is either not designated a hedge, or is so designated but is ineffective as per Ind AS 109, is categorized as a financial asset or financial liability, at fair value through profit or loss.

Derivatives not designated as hedges are recognized initially at fair value and attributable transaction costs are recognized in net profit in the statement of profit and loss when incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, these derivatives are measured at fair value through the statement of profit and loss and the resulting exchange gains or losses are included in the statement of profit and loss. Assets/liabilities in this category are presented as current assets/current liabilities if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realized within 12 months after the Balance sheet date.

(ii) Hedge accounting

The Company designates the derivatives as hedge of foreign exchange risk associated with the cash flows of highly probable forecast transaction, variable interest risk and foreign exchange risk associated with borrowings.

The Company documents at the inception of the hedging transaction the economic relationship between hedging instrument and hedge items. The Company documents its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions at the inception of each hedge relationship.

When forward contracts are used to hedge forecast transactions, the Company generally designates related forward contract related as the hedging instruments.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges, is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of cash flow hedge reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss. Amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity relating to (effective portion as described above) are reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss, in the same line as the recognised hedged item. For the same, Company matches critical terms of hedge item and hedge instruments.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction and cross currency interest rate swap transaction is ultimately recognised in the statement of profit and loss. When a forecast transaction and cross currency interest rate swap transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

Fair value is determined in the manner described in note no 41.



2.9. Inventories

Inventories are valued on the following basis:

- i) Raw materials and components at lower of cost determined on weighted average basis or net realisable value.
- ii) Stock in process at lower of cost or net realisable value.
- iii) Finished goods stock at lower of cost including excise duty, as applicable, or net realisable value.

Cost of raw materials includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Cost of finished goods and work in progress includes cost of direct materials and labour and an appropriate proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

2.10. Foreign currency transactions and translations

Transactions in foreign currency are recorded on initial recognition at the exchange rate prevailing on or closely approximating to the date of transaction.

At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise except exchange differences on transactions entered into in order to hedge certain foreign currency risks.

For foreign currency denominated financial assets measured at amortised cost or FVTPL, the exchange differences are recognised in statement of profit and loss except for those which are designated as hedging instruments in a hedging relationship.

2.11. Employee benefits

Retirement benefit costs and termination benefits:

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

Contribution towards Provident Fund and Superannuation Fund is paid as per the statutory provisions/Company's scheme. These benefits are charged to the statement of profit and loss of the year when they become due. For the provident fund trust administrated by the trustees, the Company is liable to meet the shortfall, if any, in payment of interest at the rates declared by Central Government and such liability is recognised in the year of shortfall. For defined post employment employee benefit plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the changes to the return on plan assets (excluding net interest), is reflected immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and is not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss. Past service cost is recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period of a plan amendment. Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset. Defined benefit costs are categorised as follows:

- service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements);
- ii) net interest expense or income; and
- iii) remeasurement.

Short-term and other long-term employee benefits:

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

Liabilities recognised in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related service.



Leave availment / encashment benefit is provided as per Company's scheme. Employee's are entitled to accumulate leaves subject to certain limit as per Company's scheme.

Liabilities for compensated absence that are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees rendered the related service, are measured at the present value of expected future payment to be made in respect of service provided by employees up to the end of reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefit are discounted using the market yields at the end of reporting period. Remeasurement as a result of experience adjustments and change in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Employee benefits in the form of long service awards is provided as per Company scheme. The liability is determined through actuarial valuation using projected unit credit method.

2.12. Research and development

Revenue expenditure on research and development, inclusive of dies for model development, is charged as expense in the year in which incurred. Capital expenditure is included in Property, plant and equipment.

2.13. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

At lessee, assets held under finance leases are initially recognised as assets of Company at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the Balance sheet as a finance lease obligation.

Rental expense from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

2.14. Taxes on income

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred taxation.

Current Tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. Current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Minimum Alternate Tax

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognized as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is highly probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Company.

2.15. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those



assets, until such time the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

2.16. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing profit or loss attributable to the owners of the Company by weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the financial year. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year is adjusted for events of bonus issue, share split and any new equity issue.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, profit or loss attributable to the owners of the Company and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

2.17. Impairment of assets

The carrying values of assets / cash generating units at each Balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment. If any indication of impairment exists, the recoverable amount of such assets is estimated and impairment is recognised, if the carrying amount of these assets exceeds their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor. When there is indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset in earlier accounting periods no longer exists or may have decreased such reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

2.18. Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, a receivable is recognised as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

2.19. Contingent liabilities

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources.

When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood on outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

2.20.1 Recent accounting pronouncement issued but not yet effective upto the date of issuance of financial statements

In March 2018, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018, notifying Ind AS 115, 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers' (a new revenue standard) and Appendix B to Ind AS 21, 'Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration'. These amendments are applicable to the Company from April 1, 2018.

2.20.2 Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers

This standard requires an entity to recognise revenue on the basis of 5 step model given in the standard. The Standard focuses on identification of various performance obligations on the basis of promised goods and services to the customers as per contract, allocation of contract price on the various performance obligations and recognition of revenue when entity satisfies the performance obligation. The Standard Scopes out lease agreements from its scope.

There is no impact on transition of Ind AS 115 (new standard) from Ind AS 18 (old standard) on Revenue.

2.20.3 Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

Appendix B to Ind AS 21, foreign currency transactions and advance consideration clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. There is no impact on the Company due to notification of this Appendix.



3. Property, plant & equipment

Particulars	Buildings	Plant and equipment	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Office equipment	Dies	Total
Year ended 31 March 2017							
Gross carrying amount							
Opening gross carrying amount	1,234.10	5,298.41	16.85	84.11	69.99	65.44	6,768.90
Additions	27.27	551.02	8.66	43.55	33.50	19.85	683.85
Disposals	-	30.74	4.21	24.36	21.96	27.43	108.70
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	1,261.37	5,818.69	21.30	103.30	81.53	57.86	7,344.05
Accumulated depreciation and impairment							
Opening accumlulated depreciation and impairment	59.43	723.83	0.63	0.31	23.41	17.57	825.18
Depreciation charged during the year	54.82	732.14	10.88	26.22	32.57	21.63	878.26
Impairment Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	0.01	25.77	3.81	18.96	20.04	25.83	94.42
Closing accumulated depreciation and impairment as at March 31, 2017	114.24	1,430.20	7.70	7.57	35.94	13.37	1,609.02
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	1,147.13	4,388.49	13.60	95.73	45.59	44.49	5,735.03
Year ended 31 March 2018							
Gross carrying amount	1 261 27	E 010 60	21.30	103.30	81.53	57.86	7 244 05
Opening gross carrying amount Additions	1,261.37 56.94	5,818.69 497.97	12.28	22.70	33.99	34.50	7,344.05 658.38
Disposals	50.54	16.56	0.66	11.42	3.58	8.86	41.08
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	1,318.31	6,300.10	32.92	114.58	111.94	83.50	7,961.35
Accumulated depreciation and impairment							
Opening accumlulated depreciation and impairment	114.24	1,430.20	7.70	7.57	35.94	13.37	1,609.02
Depreciation charged during the year	55.95	717.50	11.61	28.68	31.83	22.76	868.33
Impairment Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals		9.62	0.30	8.29	2.12	7.62	27.95
Closing accumulated depreciation and impairment as at March 31, 2018	170.19	2,138.08	19.01	27.96	65.65	28.51	2,449.40
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	1,148.12	4,162.02	13.91	86.62	46.29	54.99	5,511.95

The above assets are pledged as security against borrowings, refer note no 13 (i) and (ii) and note no. 17.



4. Intangible assets			Rs. million
Particulars	Computer software	Product design and development	Total
Year ended 31 March 2017			
Gross carrying amount			
Opening gross carrying amount	21.02	15.56	36.58
Additions	11.86	20.28	32.14
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	32.88	35.84	68.72
Accumulated amortization and impairment			
Opening accumlulated depreciation and impairment	9.92	5.19	15.11
Depreciation charged during the year	9.23	11.94	21.17
Impairment Loss	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing accumulated depreciation and impairment as at March 31, 2017	19.15	17.13	36.28
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	13.73	18.71	32.44
Year ended 31 March 2018			
Gross carrying amount			
, -	32.88	35.84	68.72
Opening gross carrying amount Additions	21.99	22.54	44.53
Disposals	21.99	22.34	44.55
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	54.87	58.38	113.25
Accumulated amortization and impairment	34.67	36.36	113.23
Opening accumulated depreciation and impairment	19.15	17.13	36.28
Depreciation charged during the year	15.55	19.46	35.01
Impairment Loss	13.33	15.40	33.01
Disposals	_	_	_
Closing accumulated depreciation and Impairment as at March 31, 2018	34.70	36.59	71.29
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	20.17	21.79	41.96

The above assets are pledged as security against borrowings, refer note no 13 (i) and (ii) and note no. 17.



5. Investments

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Non Current Investment (Unquoted)		
(At amortised cost)		
Investment in equity instrument of subsidiary company 50,000 Equity shares (previous year 50,000) (fully paid up of Rs 10 each) of	0.50	0.50
SPR International Auto Exports Limited		
·	0.50	0.50
Current Investment (Unquoted)		
Carried at fair value through Statement of Profit and loss		
Investment in Mutual fund (Liquid fund) Units of Face value of Rs 1000 each		
- 11030 units (Previous year: 9800 of SBI Premier Liquid Fund Growth Plan.	30.05	25.01
- 32293 units (previous year : 14366) of IDBI Liquid Fund Growth Plan - Direct.	60.08	25.01
- 20802 units (previous year : Nil) of Axis liquid Fund - Growth Direct.	40.10	-
- 272747 units (previous year : Nil) of ICICI Prudential liquid - Growth Direct.	70.13	-
- Nil units (previous year : 8843) of HDFC Cash Management Fund - Saving Growth Direct.		30.03
	200.36	80.05
Aggregate value of unquoted investments	200.86	80.55

6. Other Financial Assets

(At amortised cost excluding derivative instrument)

	As at March 31, 2018		A	s at
			March 31, 2017	
	Current	Non current	Current	Non current
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Bank Deposit more than 12 months	-	39.60	-	0.05
Interest accrued on deposits	41.26	-	56.27	-
Derivative instrument	82.60	54.68	107.08	138.14
Margin money	-	9.62	-	6.54
	123.86	103.90	163.35	144.73
7. Tax assets/ (liabilities) net				
		As at	A	s at
	Mar	ch 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	
	R	s. million	Rs. ı	million
Advance income tax	722.04		509.52	
less: Provision for income tax	(744.37)		(50)5.15)
Net		22.33)	4.37	



8. Other assets

(Unsecured, considered good unless stated otherwise)

	As at		As at		
	March	n 31, 2018	March	31, 2017	
	Current	Non current	Current	Non current	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	
Capital advances	-	68.95	-	73.61	
Advances other than capital advances					
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received Unsecured, considered good	110.02	-	94.84	-	
Doubtful	13.89		14.07	-	
	123.91	-	108.91	-	
Provision for doubtful advances	(13.89)	-	(14.07)	-	
	110.02	-	94.84	-	
Export incentive receivable	43.14	54.50	17.48	60.96	
Cenvat recoverable	-	-	73.15	-	
Balance with government authorities					
- Excise	0.04	-	31.30	-	
- Goods and service tax	4.55	-	-	-	
Prepaid expenses	48.43	-	43.95	-	
Security deposits	0.62	119.60	1.12	120.88	
Prepayment land leases*	3.45	291.15	3.45	294.61	
Other assets	56.47	180.98	59.96	82.43	
	266.72	715.18	325.25	632.49	

^{*} Prepayment of land leases represents net value of leasehold land

9. Inventories

(valued at lower of cost or net realisable value)

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Raw material and components	641.12	548.72
(includes in transit Rs. 29.05 million (previous year: Rs. 10.52 million))		
Work-in-progress	874.64	675.94
(includes in transit Rs. 0.09 million (previous year: Rs. 0.57 million))		
Finished goods	915.13	909.38
(includes in transit Rs. 201.45 million (previous year: Rs.151.50 million))		
Stores and spares	329.01	229.49
(includes in transit Rs. 9.91 million (previous year: Rs.16.70 million))		
Loose tools	50.47	40.29
	2,810.37	2,403.82

The inventories are hypothecated as security against borrowings, refer note no 13 (i) and (ii) and note no 17.

The finished goods stock as on March 31, 2017 was valued inclusive of excise duty, being a duty on manufacture of goods. However, with the implementation of Goods and Services Tax w.e.f. July 01 2017, Goods and Services Tax being a tax on supply of goods, is not required to be included in the value of finished goods. This has no impact on profits for the year.



10. Trade receivables

(Unsecured, considered good unless stated otherwise)

(At amortised cost)	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Current	Rs. million	Rs. million
Considered good	3,210.99	2,378.09
Doubtful	15.23	12.86
	3,226.22	2,390.95
Provision for doubtful trade receivables	(15.23)	(12.86)
	3,210.99	2,378.09

11. Cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances

(At amortised cost)	A	s at	As at		
	March	31, 2018	March 3	31, 2017	
	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	
i) Cash and cash equivalents					
Cash on hand	0.34	-	0.73	-	
Balances with banks					
- current accounts	22.84	-	19.87	-	
	23.18	-	20.60	-	
ii) Other bank balances					
- Dividend account	0.56	-	0.54	-	
- Deposits with banks	1,698.66	39.60	1,458.36	0.05	
- Deposits with banks held as margin money	88.94	9.62	71.40	6.54	
	1,788.16	49.22	1,530.30	6.59	
	1,811.34	49.22	1,550.90	6.59	
Less: Amounts disclosed under other financial assets (refer note 6)	-	(49.22)	-	(6.59)	
,	1,811.34	-	1,550.90	-	



12. Share capital

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Authorised Shares		
50,000,000 (previous year 50,000,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	500.00	500.00
3,000,000 (previous year 3,000,000) preference shares of Rs. 100 each	300.00	300.00
	800.00	800.00
a. Issued , subscribed and fully paid up shares		
22,374,912 (previous year 22,374,912) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	223.75	223.75
	223.75	223.75

b. Terms/rights attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity share is entitled to dividend and one vote per share. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amount, in proportion to their shareholding.

c. Reconciliation of numbers of share outstanding at the beginning and at the end of reporting year

	As at		Α	As at	
	March 31	March 31, 2018		31, 2017	
	No. of shares	Rs. million	No. of shares	Rs. million	
Opening balance	22,374,912	223.75	22,374,912	223.75	
Issued during the year				-	
Closing balance	22,374,912	223.75	22,374,912	223.75	

d. Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

	March 31, 2018		March 31, 2017	
	No. in million	% shareholding	No. in million	% shareholding
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid				
Riken Corporation	4.69	20.97	4.69	20.97
KS Kolbenschmidt GmbH	4.47	20.00	4.47	20.00
Luv D. Shriram and Meenakshi Dass*	3.33	14.91	3.33	14.91
Meenakshi Dass and Luv D. Shriram *	3.33	14.91	3.33	14.91
National Insurance Company Limited	1.43	6.38	1.43	6.38
Meenakshi Dass	1.20	5.38	1.24	5.54

^{*} Shares held on behalf of Deepak Shriram Family Benefit Trust.

e. The dividend paid to equity shareholder is as under;

	Year ended March 31, 2018		ended 31, 2017
	Interim	Interim	Final
Date of payment	08.02.2018	09.11.2016	12.07.2017
Dividend (Rs) per equity share	4.00	3.00	4.00
Dividend amount (including corporate dividend tax)- Rs million	107.72	80.79	107.72

The Board of director has proposed a final dividend of Rs 6/- per equity share to equity shareholders for the year ended March 31, 2018, amounting to Rs. 161.84 million including dividend distribution tax. The final dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in Annual General Meeting of the company and same has not been recognised as liability in financial statements.



13. Borrowings (At amortised cost)		s at 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	
_	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Secured				
Term loans from banks	462.71	306.30	618.30	765.29
<u>Unsecured</u>				
Deposits	216.65	340.08	89.09	375.48
Deposits from related parties (refer note 33)	42.23	11.57	2.71	64.61
_	721.59	657.95	710.10	1,205.38
Less: Current maturities of long term debt (refer note 19)	(721.59)	-	(710.10)	-
_	-	657.95		1,205.38

⁽i) Term loans from banks of Rs. 671.25 million (previous year: Rs. 1091.74 million) are secured by way of first pari passu charge and mortgage on all present and future immovable assets and hypothecation of all movable assets of the Company, present and future subject to prior charge created and/or to be created in favour of the Company's working capital bankers on the Company's stocks and book debts.

Amour	nt outstanding		Instalm	ents outstanding	Effective rate of
As at	As at	Repayment		As at	Interest per annum
March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	period from origination (years)	March 31, 2018		%
(Rs. million)	(Rs. million)	(7000)	No.	Periodicity	
-	84.31	-	-	-	-
-	80.00	-	-	-	-
-	77.83	-	-	-	-
671.25	849.60	7	7	Quarterly	8.68
671.25	1,091.74			_	

⁽ii) Term loans from banks of Rs. 97.76 million (previous year: Rs.291.85 million) are secured by way of first pari passu charge and mortgage on all present and future immovable assets and hypothecation of all movable fixed assets of the company, present and future.

Amour	nt outstanding		Instalments outstanding		Effective rate of
As at	As at	Repayment period from	84-	As at	Interest per annum
March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	origination (years)	ivia	rch 31, 2018	%
(Rs. million)	(Rs. million)		No.	Periodicity	
-	64.86	-	-	-	-
16.30	81.07	6	1	Quarterly	9.59
81.46	145.92	7	3	Quarterly	8.74
97.76	291.85		-		



(iii) The long term deposits have been raised under Section 58A of the Companies Act, 1956 and Section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013 for maturity period of 2 and 3 years.

Amount o	utstanding	_		
As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	Repayment period from origination (years)	Rate of Interest per annum %	
(Rs. million)	(Rs. million)	origination (years)	/0	
24.07	22.99	2	7.5 - 10.50	
586.46	508.90	3	7.5 - 10.50	
610.53	531.89			

14. Provisions

	A	s at	A	s at
	March 31, 2018		March 31, 2017	
	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Provision for employee benefits	89.04	315.04	85.10	308.46
	89.04	315.04	85.10	308.46

15. Other liabilities

	A	s at	A	s at
	March 31, 2018		March 31, 2017	
	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Security deposits	76.18	2.33	69.70	1.88
Advances from customers	20.14	-	35.25	-
Statutory dues	255.32	-	203.99	-
Others	59.47	-	59.11	
	411.11	2.33	368.05	1.88

The security deposits have been received by the Company from customers/vendors in the normal course of business.

16. a) Deferred tax liability (net)

	As at March 31, 2018 Rs. million	As at March 31, 2017 Rs. million
Deferred tax liability		
Impact of difference between tax depreciation and depreciation/ amortisation charged in books	519.17	558.00
	519.17	558.00
Deferred tax assets		
Expenses deductible on payment basis	166.79	181.66
Provision for doubtful debts/advances	10.17	9.32
Others	-	-
Deferred tax assets on other comprehensive income		
Fair value change in Cash flow hedges	4.43	3.45
Remeasurment of post employment defined benefit plans	13.89	23.24
	195.28	217.67
Net deferred tax liability	323.89	340.33



b) Reconciliation of tax expenses and accounting profit

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Profit before tax from continuing operation	2108.37	1708.80
Income tax expenses calculated at current tax rate	729.67	580.26
Less: Effect of Concession		
(i) Weighted Deduction under section 35 (2AB)	27.77	41.86
(ii) Investment allowance under section 32 AC	-	21.22
(iii) Donation under section 35AC/80G	1.03	1.73
(iv) Deduction under section 80JJAA	0.24	-
Add : Effect of expenses that are not deductible in		
determining taxable profit.		
(i) Corporte Social Responsibility Expenditure	12.64	10.91
(ii) Donation	0.45	0.26
(iii) Interest to MSMED parties	0.11	
(iv) Interest on Income Tax	0.33	-
(v) Amortisation of land	1.19	1.20
(vi) Effect of change in income tax rate	4.20	-
Income tax expenses recognised in statement of profit & loss	719.55	527.82

17. Short term borrowings

(At amortised cost)	As at March 31, 2018 Rs. million	As at March 31, 2017 Rs. million
Secured	13	
Working capital loans from banks#	179.90	131.64
Unsecured		
Working capital loans from banks	200.00	200.00
Deposits*	12.53	6.82
Deposits from related parties (refer note 33)*	22.50	10.00
	414.93	348.46

[#] Working capital loans are secured by way of first pari passu charge on stocks and book debts of the Company and second pari passu charge on all fixed assets of the Company, present and future.

18. Trade payables

(At amortised cost)	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
 Outstanding dues to Micro and Small enterprises (refer note no. 38) 	54.50	35.72
 Outstanding dues to parties other than Micro and Small enterprises 	2,575.07	2,057.48
	2,629.57	2,093.20

Trade payable includes Rs. 146.02 million (previous year: Rs. 119.07 million) due to related parties (refer note 33).

^{*} The short term deposits have been raised under Section 58A of the Companies Act, 1956 and Section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013.



19. Other financial liabilities

(At amortised cost excluding derivative instrument)	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Current maturities of long term borrowing (refer note 13)	721.59	710.10
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	79.02	65.35
Unclaimed dividends*	0.56	0.54
Unclaimed matured deposits and interest accrued thereon*	3.86	2.38
Capital creditors	94.82	71.42
Derivative instrument	10.67	
	910.52	849.79

^{*}Not due for transfer to investor education and protection fund

20. Revenue from operations

20. Nevenue nom operations		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. Million	Rs. Million
Sale of products including excise duty, as applicable (refer note 31)	17,413.19	15,995.86
Other operating revenues		
- sale of scrap	193.89	122.08
- export benefits*	132.14	117.95
- others	3.54	0.11
	17,742.76	16,236.00
*Export benefits are in the nature of government grants covering following:		
	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Merchandise Exports from India Scheme (MEIS)	78.38	73.80
Duty draw backs	53.76	44.09
Others		0.06
	132.14	117.95



21. Other income

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Interest income		
- Bank deposits	104.25	108.21
- Others	16.61	16.85
Net gain on sale/fair valuation of current investment	23.95	19.93
Liabilities no longer required written back	9.96	12.41
Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	3.14
Foreign exchange gain (net)	51.77	64.39
Provision for doubtful debts and advances written back (net)	-	0.02
Other non-operating income*	43.53	35.52
	250.07	260.47

^{*} Includes government grant of Rs. 26.16 million (previous year Rs. 25.34 million) towards subsidy under Rajasthan Investment Promotion scheme 2010. There are no unfulfilled obligation under the scheme.

22. Cost of material consumed

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Cost of raw material and components consumed	5,355.38	4,321.74
Cost of packing material consumed	351.10	299.15
	5,706.48	4,620.89

23. (Increase) / Decrease in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Inventories at the end of the year		
Work-in-progress	874.64	675.93
Finished goods	915.13	909.38
	1,789.77	1,585.31
Inventories at the beginning of the year		
Work-in-progress	675.93	493.50
Finished goods	909.38	878.89
	1,585.31	1,372.39
Excise duty variation on finished goods	(113.50)	16.80
	(317.96)	(196.12)



Year ended

Year ended

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

24. Employee benefits expense

	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Salaries and wages	2,849.67	2,333.49
Contribution to provident and other funds	249.99	218.08
Staff welfare expenses	263.56	235.93
	3,363.22	2,787.50
25. Finance costs		
25. Tillulice costs		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Interest expense	162.21	200.99
Other borrowing costs	1.98	3.13
	164.19	204.12
26. Depreciation and amortisation expense		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
- Depreciation on Property , Plant and Equipment (refer note 3)	868.33	878.26
- Amortisation of Intangible Assets (refer note 4)	35.01	21.17
(903.34	899.43
27. Other expenses		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Stores and spares consumed	Rs. million 1,678.39	1,394.17
Power and fuel	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11	1,394.17 1,132.01
Power and fuel Job work charges	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28)	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net)	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net) Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net)	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19 7.71	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06 3.13
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net) Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net) Bad debts and advances written off	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19 7.71 2.91	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06 3.13
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net) Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net) Bad debts and advances written off Corporate social responsibilities expenses	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19 7.71 2.91 36.51	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06 3.13 - 0.73 31.52
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net) Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net) Bad debts and advances written off Corporate social responsibilities expenses Travelling expenses	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19 7.71 2.91 36.51 106.77	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06 3.13 - 0.73 31.52 90.61
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net) Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net) Bad debts and advances written off Corporate social responsibilities expenses Travelling expenses Legal and professional expenses	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19 7.71 2.91 36.51 106.77 98.37	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06 3.13 - 0.73 31.52 90.61 80.62
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net) Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net) Bad debts and advances written off Corporate social responsibilities expenses Travelling expenses	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19 7.71 2.91 36.51 106.77 98.37 897.66	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06 3.13 0.73 31.52 90.61 80.62 852.36
Power and fuel Job work charges Freight expenses Royalty Rent Rates and taxes Insurance Repair and maintenance -Plant and machinery -Buildings -Others Auditor's remuneration (refer note 28) Directors' fees Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net) Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net) Bad debts and advances written off Corporate social responsibilities expenses Travelling expenses Legal and professional expenses	Rs. million 1,678.39 1,326.11 469.76 257.63 334.57 63.56 10.85 19.00 139.53 125.94 32.01 3.89 3.22 2.19 7.71 2.91 36.51 106.77 98.37	1,394.17 1,132.01 415.73 206.97 302.17 58.92 16.21 17.80 120.75 106.64 27.14 4.06 3.13 - 0.73 31.52 90.61 80.62



28. Payment to auditor	28. F	Payme	ent to	auditor
------------------------	-------	-------	--------	---------

(excluding service tax / goods and service tax, as applicable)	Year ended March 31, 2018 Rs. million	Year ended March 31, 2017 Rs. million
As auditor:		
- Audit fee	2.28	2.39
- Limited review	1.10	1.00
- Other services	0.37	0.39
- Reimbursement of expenses	0.14	0.28
	3.89	4.06
29. Earnings per share (EPS)		
	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Profit attributable to equity shareholders (Rs. million)	1,388.82	1,180.98
Weighted average number of equity shares (Nos. million) Earning per share	22.37	22.37
- Basic (Rs.)	62.07	52.78
- Diluted (Rs.)	62.07	52.78

30. Research and development expenditure

The details of research and development expenditure incurred by the Company and included in the respective account heads are as under:-

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Capital expenditure	15.51	34.05
Revenue expenditure	177.69	143.35
	193.20	177.40

The details of revenue expenditure incurred on research and development is as under:

	Year ended March 31, 2018 Rs. million	Year ended March 31, 2017 Rs. million
Stores and spares consumed	54.63	36.74
Salaries and wages	68.75	61.05
Contribution to provident and other funds	5.45	5.97
Staff welfare expenses	1.27	1.70
Power and fuel	6.65	3.24
Repair and maintenance		
- Plant and Machinery	10.80	10.78
- Buildings	0.04	0.05
- Others	-	0.02
Loss on sale/retirement of fixed assets (net)	0.10	0.02
Travelling expenses	5.14	5.70
Miscellaneous expenses	24.86	18.08
	177.69	143.35
31. Sale of products		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Pistons, Piston Pins, Piston Rings etc	13,854.56	12,666.64
Engine Valves	<u>3,558.63</u>	3,329.22

Pistons/Piston Pins/Piston Rings/Cylinder liners/Connecting rod are sold as individual components as well as composite units. Hence, combined value has been shown.



32. Employee benefits

The Company has classified the various employee benefits as under :-

i) Defined contribution plans

The Company has recognised the following amount in the statement of profit and loss:-

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Employers' contribution to Provident fund	148.49	135.11
Employers' contribution to Superannuation fund	21.75	20.89
Employers' contribution to Employees' state insurance fund	52.25	35.25
	222.49	191.25

ii) Defined benefit plans - Gratuity

In accordance with Ind AS 19, actuarial valuation of defined benefit plans was done for Gratuity and details of the same are given below:

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Amount recognized in statement of Profit & Loss A/c		
Current service cost	72.46	55.94
Net Interest cost on defined benefit/ liability	3.28	(1.87)
Total expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	75.74	54.07
Actual contribution and benefit payments for the year		
Actual benefit payments	(28.73)	(26.70)
Actual contributions	47.50	50.00
	18.77	23.30
Net asset / (liability) recognised in the Balance Sheet		
Present value of defined benefit obligation	842.52	764.13
Fair value of plan assets	796.96	716.58
Funded status [Surplus / (Deficit)]	(45.56)	(47.55)
Net asset / (liability) recognised in the Balance Sheet	(45.56)	(47.55)
Change in defined benefit obligations (DBO) during the year		
Present value of defined benefit obligations at beginning of the year	764.13	616.76
Current service cost	72.46	55.94
Interest cost	52.69	48.69
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations (Actuarial (gains)/losses)		
- Changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
- Changes in financial assumptions	(53.73)	69.66
- Experience variance	35.70	(0.22)
Benefits paid	(28.73)	(26.70)
Present value of DBO at the end of the year	842.52	764.13



Change in fair value of plan assets during the year		
Plan assets at beginning of the year	716.58	640.43
Expected return on plan assets	49.41	50.56
Contributions	47.50	50.00
Actuarial gain / (loss)	-	-
Return on Plan assets excluding amount recognised in net interest expenses	8.99	2.28
Benefits paid	(25.52)	(26.69)
Plan assets at the end of the year	796.96	716.58
Actual return on plan assets	58.40	52.84
Amount recognised in other comprehensive income		
Actuarial (Gains)/ Losses		
- Changes in Demographic assumptions	-	-
- Changes in Financial assumptions	(53.72)	69.66
- Experience Variance	35.70	(0.22)
(Return)/loss on plan assets, excluding amount recognized in net interest expense	(8.99)	(2.28)
·	(27.01)	67.16
Actuarial assumptions for Gratuity	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Discount rate	7.55%	6.90%
Expected return on plan assets	8.15%	8.25%
Salary escalation	11.00%	11.00%
Attrition	5 /30 %, p.a.	5 /30 %, p.a.
Mortality table used	IAL 2006-08 Ultimate	IAL 2006-08 Ultimate
Cationate of the future colony increases in based on feature such as inflation.		de acceptable and acceptable to

Estimate of the future salary increase is based on factors such as inflation, seniority, promotions, demand and supply in employment market.

Sensitivity Analysis for significant actuarial assumptions		Year ended Ma Impact on	,	Year ended March 31, 2017 Impact on Liability	
Particulars		Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
		Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Discount Rate	+100 basis points		73.05		69.57
	-100 basis points	84.83		81.34	
Salary Growth Rate	+100 basis points	81.21		77.34	
	-100 basis points		71.53		67.75
Attrition Rate	+100 basis points		37.40		41.78
	-100 basis points	51.52		58.47	
Mortality Rate	+100 basis points	0.56		0.62	
	-100 basis points		0.56		0.62



The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The sensitivity analysis present above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be co-related.

Risk Factors in actuarial assumptions

Interest Rate Risk: The plan exposes the Company to the risk of fall in interest rates. A fall in interest rates will result in an increase in the ultimate cost of providing the above benefit and will thus result in an increase in the value of the liability.

Liquidity Risk: This is the risk that the Company is not able to meet the short term gratuity payouts. This may arise due to non availability of enough cash/ cash equivalent to meet the liabilities or holding of illquid assets not being sold in time.

Salary escalation Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan is calculated with the assumption of salary increase rate of plan participants in future. Deviation in the rate of increase of salary in future for plan participants from the rate of increase in salary use to determine the present value of obligation will have a bearing on the plan's liability.

Demographic Risk: The Company has used certain mortality and attrition assumption in valuation of the liability. The Company is exposed to the risk of actual experience turning out to be worse compared to the assumption.

Asset Liability Mismatching or Market Risk: The duration of the liability is longer compared to duration of assets, exposing the Company to market risk for volatilities/ fall in interest rate.

Investment Risk: The probability or likelihood of occurrence of losses relative to the expected return on any particular investment.

Regulatory framework/ Governance / Benefits under the plan:

The gratuity benefit is a post employment benefit. It is calculated at the terminal salary (Basic+VDA) at the time of retirement/ resignation of the employee according to the provisions of Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. However, there is no restriction on the maximum amount of gratuity payable. The plan assets are managed by independent Board of Trustees, appointed by the Company. The trust is a separate legal entity and is recognized by the Commissioner of Income Tax, under the provisions of Schedule IV of the Income Tax Act, 1961. The Board of trustees manages the plan assets through Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC), SBI Life Insurance, Bajaj Allianz Life Insurance Company and HDFC Standard Life Insurance Co. Under this policy, the eligible employees are entitled to receive gratuity payments upon their resignation or death in lumpsum after deduction of necessary taxes. The fund managers do not disclose the composition of their portfolio investment, accordingly break-down of plan assets by investment type has not been disclosed.

Asset Liability Matching Strategies

The Company has purchased insurance policy, which is a cash accumulation plan. Interest on the fund balances during the year is accumulated at the interest rate declared by insurance company at the end of the financial year. Gratuity claims are settled by the insurance company out of the fund, thus mitigating any liquidity risk. However, being a cash accumulation plan, the duration of assets is shorter compared to the duration of the liabilities. Thus, the Company is exposed to movement in interest rate.

Effect of plan on Entity's future cash flows

The company has purchased insurance policies to provide for payment of gratuity to the employees. The contribution to the funds are made on a quarterly basis based on estimated shortfall in plan assets from liabilities. Expected contribution during the next annual reporting period is Rs 115.12 million (Rs 114.41 million) Maturity profile of the defined benefit obligation based on weighted average duration is 10 Years.

iii) Compensated Absences

	Year ended	Year ended	
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	
Present value of DBO	390.69	377.62	
Funded status [Surplus / (Deficit)]	(390.69)	(377.62)	

iv) Provident fund

The Company has an obligation to fund any shortfall in yield of the trust's investments over the rate declared by Government. The rate is determined annually predominantly considering the social rather than economic factors and in most cases the actual return earned by the Company has been higher in earlier years.



33. Related party disclosure

As per Indian Accounting Standard – 24 the Company's related parties and transactions with them are disclosed below:

A. List of related parties

Subsidiary company SPR International Auto Exports Limited

Key management personnel Shri Pradeep Dinodia, Chairman

Shri Hari S. Bhartia, Director Smt Meenakshi Dass, Director Shri Ravinder Narain, Director

Shri C.Y.Pal, Director

Dr. Alexander Sagel, Director Shri M.Sekimoto, Director Shri Inderdeep Singh, Director Shri Toru Suzuki, Director

Shri A.K Taneja, Managing Director & CEO

Shri R. Srinivasan, Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Shri Luv D. Shriram, Whole Time Director

Dr. Peter Neu, Director Shri Noritada Okano, Director

Close members of the family of key management personnel

Shri A.K Taneja Smt. Anita Taneja

Late Shri B.N.Taneja (till January 23, 2017)

Shri R. Srinivasan Smt. Usha Srinivasan

Smt. R. Srirangam Smt. R. Vijayalakshmi Shri. R. Ramaswamy Shri. R. Venkatesh

Shri Luv D. Shriram Smt. Meenakshi Dass

> Shri Arjun D. Shriram Shri Kush D. Shriram Smt Nandishi Shriram Smt. Arati Shriram

Shri Ravinder Narain Smt. Manju Narain Smt. Rasika Dayal

Smt. Sarika Narain

Entity over which, Key management personnel and their Close Shriram Automotive Products Ltd. members of the family has significant influence or control

Shriram Veritech Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

Shriram Alpine Sales Pvt. Ltd. (till March 31, 2017)

Sera Com Pvt. Ltd.

Manisha Commercial Pvt. Ltd Sarva Commercial Pvt. Ltd. Charat Ram Shriram Pvt. Ltd. Deepak C. Shriram & Sons HUF Shabnam Commercial Pvt. Ltd.

Ravinder Narain HUF Pradeep Dinodia HUF

Entity in which Key management personnel and their Close mem-

bers of the family is Key management personnel

Shriram Automotive Products Ltd.

Shriram Alpine Sales Pvt. Ltd. (till March 31, 2017)

Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd Gratuity Fund Trust Post-employment defined benefit plan entity

> Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd Superannuation Fund Trust Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd. Officers' Provident Fund Trust



B. Related party transactions

(i) Transactions during the year

Rs. million

Particulars	Key man personn	agement el (KMP)	the famil manag	members of mily of key management personnel members of the family has significant influence or control		Total				
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Remuneration										
Short-term employees benefit	106.45	93.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	106.45	93.52
Post- employment benefit	3.44	3.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.44	3.44
Other long-term employees benefit	0.74	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.74	0.33
Commission to Directors	22.43	17.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.43	17.06
Rent	-	-	0.48	0.48	3.80	4.06	-	-	4.28	4.54
Interest on deposits	1.49	0.41	5.74	5.72	0.36	0.57	-	-	7.59	6.70
Directors sitting fees	3.20	3.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.20	3.10
Dividend paid	63.14	39.56	0.03	0.02	22.23	13.89	-	-	85.40	53.47
Contribution Paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.77	90.70	93.77	90.70
Deposits taken during the year	25.00	12.50	0.94	18.82	-	4.20	-	-	25.94	35.52
Deposits paid during the year	13.07	5.83	9.00	13.52	4.90	8.40	-	-	26.97	27.75
Purchase of material / stores	-	-	-	-	5.79	6.94	-	-	5.79	6.94
Purchase of components	-	-	-	-	374.88	302.19	-	-	374.88	302.19
Share of expenses recovered	-	-	-	-	3.00	4.27	-	-	3.00	4.27



(ii) Balances due from/to the related parties

Rs. million

Particulars	, ,	agement el (KMP)	Close mem family manag perso	of key ement	Entity over which, Key management personnel and their Close members of the family has significant influence or control		Key management personnel and their Close members of the family has significant		Total	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Deposits accepted	22.50	10.57	53.80	61.86	-	4.90	-	-	76.30	77.33
Interest accrued but not due	0.86	0.36	0.29	0.55	-	-	-	-	1.15	0.91
Amount payable	101.40	82.78	-	-	44.62	36.29	57.81	59.29	203.83	178.36

Note .

- i) The deposit from related parties have been accepted on same rate of interest as applicable for other parties.
- ii) The amount outstanding from related parties are unsecured and will be settled in cash.
- iii) No guarantees have been given or received in respect of related parties.



34. a) Information pursuant to clause 3 (vii) (b) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) order, 2016 in respect of disputed dues, not deposited as at March 31, 2018, pending with various authorities:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which the amount relates (various years covering the period)	Amount Involved* (Rs. Million)	Amount Unpaid (Rs. Million)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2003-04, 2004-05, 2013-14 & 2015-16	10.58	-
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty	Custom, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal (CESTAT)	2010-11	0.38	0.37
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty	Commissioner (Appeals)	2012-13 & 2013-14	1.44	1.39
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	Asstt Commissioner CGST	2011-12, 2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16 & 2016-17	3.23	3.23
Central Sales Tax Act, 1956	Sales Tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2006-07, 2007-08, 2009-10, 2010-11, 2012-13, 2013-14 & 2014-15	42.07	40.24
		Appellate Tribunal	2005-06, 2006-07, 2007-08, 2013-14 & 2014-15	1,605.55	1,503.87
Sales Tax Laws	Sales Tax / Value Added Tax /	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2006-07, 2007-08, 2008-09, 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12, 2012-13, 2013-14 & 2014-15	478.29	416.32
	Entry Tax	Appellate Tribunal	2005-06, 2007-08 & 2008-09	8.99	6.99

^{*} amount as per demand orders including interest and penalty wherever quantified in the order.

b) The following matters, which have been excluded from the table above, have been decided in favour of the Company but the department has preferred appeals at higher levels. The details are given below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which the amount relates(various years covering the period)	Amount* (Rs. Million)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax	Income Tax Appellate Tribunal	2011-12, 2012-13 & 2014-15	16.41

^{*} amount as per demand orders including interest and penalty wherever quantified in the order.



35. The Company has made provision for disputed/ pending litigation based on its assessment of the amount it estimates to incur to meet such obligations, details of which are given below:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017 Rs. Million	Addition during the year (Rs. Million)	As at March 31, 2018 Rs. Million
Entry Tax	9.75	-	9.75

Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 Rs. Million	Addition during the year (Rs. Million)	As at March 31, 2017 Rs. Million
Entry Tax	4.89	4.86	9.75

36. Operating lease

The Company has entered into lease agreements both on cancellable and non - cancellable in nature.

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
The total of future minimum lease payments for remaining period of non-cancellable		
leases are as under:		
Not later than one year	8.33	7.43
Later than one year but not later than five years	13.81	13.81
Later than five years	277.35	280.80
	299.49	302.04

37. Segment reporting

The company is engaged in a single segment i.e. the business of "automotive components" from where it is earning its revenue and incurring expense. The operating results are regularly reviewed and performance is assessed by its Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). All the company's resources are dedicated to this single segment and all the discrete financial information is available for this segment.

Geographical information in respect of revenue from customer is given below

	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Domestic Sale	14,419.54	13,172.64
Export Sale	2,993.65	2,823.22
	17,413.19	15,995.86

Revenue from one customer amounts to Rs 2098.58 million (previous year Rs 1945.41 million). No other single customer represents 10% or more to the Company revenue for financial year ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.



38. Micro, Small and Medium enterprises as defined under the MSMED Act

The status of vendors under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006 is based on certificate submitted by vendors about their coverage under the provisions of MSMED Act, 2006.

	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Amount remaining unpaid to suppliers under MSMED as at the end of year		
- Principal amount	54.50	35.72
- Interest due thereon	-	-
Amount of payments made to suppliers beyond the appointed day during the year	ar	
- Principal amount	40.88	36.62
- Interest actually paid under section 16 of MSMED	0.15	0.16
Amount of interest due and payable for delay in payment (which has been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding interest under MSMED	-	0.15
Interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the year		
- Interest accrued during the year	0.31	0.15
- Interest remaining unpaid as at the end of the year	0.31	0.18
Interest remaining disallowable as deductible expenditure under the Income-tax Act, 1961	0.31	0.15

39. Contingent liabilities

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
i) Disputed		
- Excise duty	1.82	5.07
- Sales tax	2,134.90	878.33
- Service tax	3.23	1.53
- Income tax	1.43	1.43
- Employees' State Insurance	28.83	28.83
- Others	8.65	8.65
All the above matters are subject to legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of the management, the legal proceedings, when ultimately concluded, will not have a material effect on operations or the financial position of the Company.		
ii) Bank guarantees	25.00	25.00
iii) Bills discounted from banks	23.30	8.16
iv) Claims not acknowledged as debts	112.97	89.70



40. Commitments

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances) and not provided for.	539.65	366.69

Outstanding export obligation to be fulfilled over a period of maximum up to 5 years under the EPCG scheme against import of some machines is Rs. 4002.32 Millions (previous year Rs. 2982.71 Millions). Customs duty saved against outstanding export obligations is Rs. 51.55 million (previous year Rs. 10.73 million).

The Company has other commitments, for purchase / sales orders which are issued after considering requirements as per operating cycle for purchase / sale of goods, employee benefits including union agreements in normal course of business. The Company does not have any other long term commitments or material non-cancellable contractual commitments, which may have a material impact on the financial statements.



41. Fair Value Measurement

i) The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of March 31, 2018 are as under:

(Rs. million)

Particulars	Financial assets/ (financial liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Financial assets/(financial liabilities)			
Investment in mutual fund	200.36	200.36	200.36
Derivatives instruments*			
- Forward contracts	(10.67)	(10.67)	(10.67)
- Cross currency interest rate swaps	137.27	137.27	137.27
Total	326.96	326.96	326.96

The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of March 31, 2017 are as under:

(Rs. million)

Particulars	Financial assets/ (financial liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Financial assets/(financial liabilities)			
Investment in mutual fund	80.05	80.05	80.05
Derivatives instruments*			
- Forward contracts	(4.37)	(4.37)	(4.37)
- Cross currency interest rate swaps	249.58	249.58	249.58
Total	325.26	325.26	325.26

^{*}Change in fair value is recognised in other comprehensive income.

ii) Fair value hierarchy

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and/or disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation techniques:

The following is the basis of categorising the financial instruments measured at fair value into Level 1 to Level 3.

- **Level 1** This level includes financial assets that are measured by reference to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- **Level 2** This level includes financial assets and liabilities, measured using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- **Level 3** This level includes financial assets and liabilities, measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.



Fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2018

(Rs. million)

Particulars	As at	Fair value measurement at end of the reporting period/year using		
	March 31, 2018	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets				
Investment in mutual fund	200.36	200.36	-	-
Derivatives instrument	137.27	-	137.27	-
Total financial assets	337.63	200.36	137.27	-
Financial liabilities				
Foreign currency forward contracts	(10.67)	-	(10.67)	-
Total financial liabilities	(10.67)	-	(10.67)	-

There is no transfer between the fair value measurement hierarchy amongst level 1, level 2 and level 3 during the year.

Fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2017

(Rs. million)

Particulars	As at	Fair value measurement at end of the reporting period/year using		
	March 31, 2017	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets				
Investment in mutual fund	80.05	80.05	-	-
Derivatives instrument	249.58	-	249.58	-
Total financial assets	329.63	80.05	249.58	-
Financial liabilities				
Foreign currency forward contracts	(4.37)	-	(4.37)	-
Interest rate swaps	-	-	-	-
Total financial liabilities	(4.37)	-	(4.37)	-

There is no transfer between the fair value measurement hierarchy amongst level 1, level 2 and level 3 during the year.



iii). Financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at amortised cost are:

(Rs. million)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at Marc	h 31, 2017
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Investments in subsidiary	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Trade and other receivables	3,210.99	3,210.99	2,378.09	2,378.09
Cash and cash equivalent	1,811.34	1,811.34	1,550.90	1,550.90
Loans	-	-	-	-
Bank deposit	39.60	39.60	0.06	0.06
Interest accrued on bank deposit	41.26	41.26	56.27	56.27
Margin money	9.62	9.62	6.54	6.54
Financial liabilities				
Borrowings	1,873.49	1,873.49	2,329.28	2,329.28
Trade payables	2,629.57	2,629.57	2,093.20	2,093.20
Unclaimed dividends	0.56	0.56	0.54	0.54
Unclaimed matured deposits and interest accrued thereon	3.86	3.86	2.38	2.38
Capital creditors	94.82	94.82	71.42	71.42

The carrying value of above financial assets and financial liabilities approximate its fair value.

42. Capital management

The Company's objective for managing capital is to ensure as under:

- i) To ensure the company's ability to continue as a going concern.
- ii) Maintaining a strong credit rating and debt equity ratio in order to support business and maximize the shareholders' value.
- iii) Maintain an optimal capital structure.
- iv) Compliance of financial covenants under the borrowing facilities.

For the purpose of capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company.

The Company manages its capital structure keeping in view of:

- i) Compliance of financial covenants under the borrowing facilities.
- ii) Changes in economic conditions

In order to achieve this overall objective of capital management, amongst other things, the Company aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings facilities defining capital structure requirements, where breach in meeting the financial covenants may permit the lender to call the borrowings.

There have been no breach in the financial covenants of any borrowing facilities in the current period. There is no change in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital over previous year. To maintain the capital structure, the Company may vary the dividend payment to shareholders.



43. Financial risk management

The Company's principal financial liabilities, other than derivatives, comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include loans, trade and other receivables, and cash and cash equivalents that it derives directly from its operations. The Company also holds FVTPL current investments and enters into derivative transactions.

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's senior management oversees the management of these risks under appropriate policies and procedures.

i) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, deposits, FVTPL current investments and derivative financial instruments.

a) Foreign exchange risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk through its sales and purchases from overseas in foreign currencies mainly in USD,EURO and JPY. The Company holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward and contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. The exchange rate between the rupee and foreign currencies has changed substantially in recent years and may fluctuate substantially in the future. Consequently, the results of the Company's operations are adversely affected as the rupee appreciates/ depreciates against these currencies.

Each percentage point change in the foreign exchange rates has an impact of 0.49% (previous year : 0.59%) on Company's operating margins.

The Company's foreign currency risk from financial instruments are as under:

(Foreign currency million)

		As at March 31, 2018			As at March 31, 2017		
Particulars	Currency	Total	Hedged	Net	Total	Hedged	Net
	USD	3.29	3.29	0.00	2.31	1.00	1.31
Trade Receivables	EUR	6.10	5.95	0.15	5.29	3.32	1.98
Trade Receivables	JPY	17.31	0.00	17.31	6.26	0.00	6.26
	GBP	0.17	0.15	0.02	0.12	0.00	0.12
	USD	0.15	0.00	0.15	0.28	0.00	0.28
	EUR	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.19	0.10	0.09
Trade Payables	JPY	450.12	230.00	220.12	441.39	336.37	105.02
	GBP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	CNY	0.79	0.00	0.79	0.16	0.00	0.16
Secured Bank Loans	USD	11.80	11.80	0.00	20.10	20.10	0.00

b) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates. The Company manages its interest rate risk by having a balanced portfolio of fixed and variable rate loans and borrowings. To manage this, the Company enters into cross currency interest rate swaps, in which it agrees to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed and variable rate interest amounts calculated by reference to an agreed-upon notional principal amount.

The Company is not exposed to any significant /material interest rate risk.



ii) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that counter party will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments. Credit risk is managed by company's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Credit risk has always been managed by the Company through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the credit worthiness of customers to which the Company grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The Company uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss and makes an allowance for doubtful debts using expected credit loss model on case to case basis.

Movement in the expected credit loss allowance of financial assets

(Rs. million)

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Balance at beginning of the year	26.93	26.95
Add: Provided during the year	6.23	1.53
Less: Reversal of provision	(1.13)	(0.82)
Less: Amount written off	(2.91)	(0.73)
Balance at the end of the year	29.12	26.93

iii) Liquidity risk

The Company's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, bank loans. Liquidity risk is managed by company's established policy & procedures made under liquidity risk management framework. The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities, and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously forecast and actual cash flows, and by matching the maturity profile of financial assets and liabilities.

The financial assets and liabilities have been appropriately disclosed in financial statements as current and non current portion. The maturity period of non current financial assets and financial liabilities ranges between 1 to 5 years.

44. Hedge Accounting

i) Forwards Contracts

The Company holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. The counter party for these contracts is generally a bank or a financial institution. These derivative financial instruments are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or in puts that are directly or indirectly observable in the market place.

Details of Forward Foreign Currency Contracts outstanding at the end of reporting period are as under:

(Foreign currency million)

Outstanding Contracts	Currency	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	USD	1.46	1.00
Not later than one month	EUR	1.40	0.80
Not later than one month	JPY	80.00	81.07
	GBP	0.08	0.00
	USD	1.91	0.00
Later than one month and not later than three months	EUR	2.55	2.60
	JPY	150.00	180.30
	GBP	0.07	0.00
	EUR	2.00	0.00
Later than three months and not later than one year	JPY	0.00	75.00



The Company has designated foreign exchange forward contracts as cash flow hedges to mitigate the risk of foreign exchange exposure on highly probable forecast cash transactions. The related hedge transactions for balance lying in cash flow hedging reserve are expected to occur and reclassified in the statement of profit or loss within 6 months.

Hedge effectiveness is determined at the inception of the hedge relationship. To ensure that an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and hedging instrument, the Company matches the critical terms of the hedged items and hedging instruments.

ii) Cross currency Interest Rate Swaps

Under cross currency interest rate swap contracts, the Company agrees to exchange the principal and interest payment of its loans liabilities in foreign currency for equivalent amount in net present value terms in Indian rupees. Such contracts enable the Company to mitigate the risk of exchange rate and cash flow exposures on the issued variable rate debt in foreign currency.

Hedge effectiveness is determined at the inception of the hedge relationship. To ensure that an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and hedging instrument, the Company matches the critical terms of the hedged items and hedging instruments.

iii) Reconciliation of cash flow hedge reserve are as under:

(Rs. million)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Assets /(liability)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(6.52)	5.49
Gain / (Loss) recognised in other comprehensive income during the year	(2.83)	(18.37)
Tax impact on above	0.98	6.36
Balance at the end of the year	(8.37)	(6.52)

- 45. The Company does not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there are any material foreseeable losses.
- **46.** There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) by the Company during the year.
- **47.** The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on May 22, 2018, granted its approval for the amalgamation of M/s. Shriram Automotive Products Ltd. (SAPL) ("Transferor") with M/s. Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd (SPRL) ("Transferee") as per provisions of Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

The Company is in the process of seeking approvals as required under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws and regulations. The accounting effect of amalgamation would be reflected in the financial statements of the Company with effect from appointed date of April 1, 2018, or any other date as may be approved by Honorable National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT), upon scheme becoming effective.

48. Previous year figures have been re-grouped / reclassified, wherever necessary to confirm to current year's classification. Figures in brackets denote previous year figures.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Inderdeep Singh Director

A.K. Taneja Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

 Place
 : New Delhi
 Vinod Raheja
 Luv D. Shriram

 Date
 : May 22, 2018
 Dy. Executive Director & CFO
 Whole - Time Director



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF SHRIRAM PISTONS & RINGS LIMITED

Report on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated Ind AS financial statements of **Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited** (hereinafter referred to as "the Parent") and its subsidiary (the Parent and its subsidiary together referred to as "the Group"), comprising the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity, for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated Ind AS financial statements").

Management's Responsibility for the ConsolidatedInd AS Financial Statements

The Parent's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity of the Group in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Parent, as aforesaid.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on our audit. In conducting our audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Parent's preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Parent's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and other auditor in terms of their report referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of report of the other auditor on separate financial statements of the subsidiary company referred to below in the Other Matters paragraph, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March, 2018, and their consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, their consolidated cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Other Matters

(a) We did not audit the financial statements of subsidiary viz., SPR International Auto Exports Limited, whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 0.51 millionas at 31st March, 2018, total revenues of Rs. 0.03 million and net cash inflows amounting to Rs. 0.02 million for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditor whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of the subsidiary, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.



Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements above and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditor and the financial statements certified by the Management.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the report of the other auditor on separate financial statements of the subsidiary company incorporated in India, referred in the Other Matters paragraph above we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books, returns and the reports of the other auditors.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Parent as on 31st March, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Parent and the reports of the statutory auditor of its subsidiary company incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies is disqualified as on 31st March 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A", which is based on the auditors' reports of the Parent and subsidiary company, incorporated in India. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of internal financial controls over financial reporting of those companies, for the reasons stated therein.
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group. Refer Note 39 to the Consolidated IND AS financial statements.
 - ii. The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts. Refer Note 45 to the Consolidated IND AS financial statements.
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Parent and its subsidiary company. Refer Note 46 to the Consolidated IND AS financial statements.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**Chartered Accountants
(Firm's Registration No. 015135N)

(Firm's Registration No.015125N)

Vijay Agarwal (Partner) (Membership No. 094468)

Place: Washington, D.C. Date: May 22, 2018



ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements's ection of our report of even date)
Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited** (hereinafter referred to as "Parent") and its subsidiary company, which is a company incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Parent and its subsidiary company, which is a company incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Parent and its subsidiary company, which is a company incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditor of the subsidiary company, which is a company incorporated in India, in terms of their report referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Parent and its subsidiary company, which is a company incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.



Opinion

In our opinion to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditor referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, the Parent and its subsidiary company, which is company incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS**

Chartered Accountants (Firm's Registration No.015125N)

Vijay Agarwal (Partner)

(Membership No. 094468)

Place: Washington, D.C. Date: May 22, 2018



Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018

Rs. million

	Note No.	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
a) Property, plant and equipment	3	5,511.95	5,735.03
c) Capital work-in-progress		112.27	93.47
c) Intangible assets	4	41.96	32.44
d) Financial assets			
(i) Other financial assets	6	103.90	144.73
e) Other non-current assets	8	715.18 6,485.26	632.49 6,638.16
Current assets		6,485.26	6,638.16
a) Inventories	9	2,810.37	2,403.82
b) Financial assets	3	2,010.57	2,403.02
(i) Investments	5	200.36	80.05
(ii) Trade receivables	10	3,210.99	2,378.09
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	11	23.21	20.64
(iv) Other bank balances	11	1,788.64	1,530.75
(v) Other financial assets	6	123.86	163.35
c) Current tax assets (net)	7	123.00	4.37
d) Other current assets	8	266.72	325.25
d) Other current assets	8	8,424.15	6,906.32
	TOTAL ASSETS	14,909.41	13,544.48
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	TOTAL ASSETS	=======================================	
Equity			
a) Equity share capital	12	223.75	223.75
o) Other equity		8,908.93	7,720.07
-,,		9,132.68	7,943.82
Liabilities Non-current liabilities			
,	13	657.95	1 205 20
(i) Borrowings			1,205.38
b) Provisions	14	315.04	308.46
c) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	16	323.89	340.33
d) Other non-current liabilities	15	2.33 1,299.21	1.88
Current liabilities		1,299.21	1,856.05
a) Financial liabilities	47	414.02	240.46
(i) Borrowings	17 18	414.93	348.46
(ii) Trade payables		2,629.57	2,093.20
(iii) Other financial liabilities	19	910.52	849.79
o) Other Current Liabilities	15	411.13	368.06
c) Provisions	14	89.04	85.10
d) Current tax liabilities (net)	7	22.33	
TOTAL FOLLITY AND LIABILITIES		4,477.52	3,744.61
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		14,909.41	13,544.48
See accompanying notes to the consolidated financia	statements 1-49		

For **Deloitte Haskins & Sells** Chartered Accountants

In terms of our report attached

Vijay Agarwal Partner For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Inderdeep Singh Director

A.K. Taneja Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Vinod Raheja Dy. Executive Director & CFO Luv D. Shriram Whole - Time Director Place: New Delhi

Date : May 22, 2018

Place: Washington, D.C.
Date: May 22, 2018



Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2018

Rs. million Note No. For the Year ended For the Year ended March 31, 2018 March 31, 2017 Revenue from operations 20 17,742.76 16,236.00 Ш Other income 21 250.10 260.49 16,496.49 Ш Total income (I+II) 17,992.86 IV **Expenses** Cost of materials consumed 5,706.48 4,620.89 22 (Increase) / Decrease in inventories of finished goods 23 (317.96)(196.12)and work-in-progress Excise duty on sale of goods 448.61 1610.31 Employee benefit expenses 24 3.363.22 2,787.50 Finance costs 25 164.19 204.12 Depreciation and amortisation expense 903.34 899.43 26 Other expenses 27 5,616.58 4,861.54 14,787.67 **Total expenses** 15,884.46 Profit before tax (III-IV) 2,108.40 1,708.82 Tax expense: Current tax 16 744.37 505.15 Deferred tax (24.81)22.68 719.56 527.83 VII Profit for the year (V-VI) 1,388.84 1,180.99 VIII Other comprehensive income (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss a) Remeasurements of the post employment defined benefit plans 27.01 (67.16)(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss (9.35)23.24 (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss a) Fair value change of cash flow hedge (2.83)(18.37)(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss 0.98 6.36 Total other comprehensive income 15.81 (55.93) Total Comprehensive income (VII+VIII) 1,404.65 1,125.06 Earnings per share (of Rs. 10/-each) 29 Basic (Rs) 62.07 52.78 Diluted (Rs) 52.78 62.07 See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells **Chartered Accountants**

Place: Washington, D.C.

SHRIRAM PISTONS & RINGS LIMITED

Vijay Agarwal Partner

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Inderdeep Singh Director

Luv D. Shriram

98

A.K. Taneja Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan

Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Vinod Raheja Dy. Executive Director & CFO Whole - Time Director

> Place: New Delhi Date: May 22, 2018

Date: May 22, 2018



Consolidated Cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

				Rs. million
			Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
A.	Cash flow from Operating Activities			
	Profit for the year	1,388.84	1,180.99	
	Adjustments for :			
	Tax expenses recognised in statement of profit a	719.56	527.83	
	Depreciation/amortisation	903.34	899.43	
	Finance costs	164.19	204.12	
	Bad debts/advances written off	2.91	0.74	
	Provision for doubtful debts (net)	2.19	(0.02)	
	Interest income		(120.86)	(125.05)
	Net gain on sale/ fair valuation of current investi	(23.95)	(19.93)	
	Unrealised exchange rate variation (net)	(23.70)	(5.32)	
	Profit/loss on sale / retirement of property, plan	7.71	(3.14)	
	Fair value change in Cash flow hedges (net of tax	(1.85)	(12.02)	
	Remeasurement of post employment defined be	17.66	(43.92)	
	Operating profit before working capital change	3,036.04	2,603.71	
	Changes in Working Capital:			
	Adjustments for (increase) / decrease in operat	ing assets		
	Inventories		(406.55)	(320.35)
	Trade receivables		(808.25)	(159.57)
	Loans and other financial assets (current and no	n current)	14.27	274.48
	Other assets (current and non current)		(19.78)	(75.44)
	Adjustments for increase / (decrease) in operat	ing liabilities		
	Trade payables		536.37	214.44
	Other financial liabilities (current and non current	nt)	84.34	(176.50)
	Other Liabilities and Provisions (current and non	41.23	(21.51)	
	Cash Generated from operations		2,477.67	2,339.26
	Income tax paid		(717.67)	(511.18)
	Net cash from operating activities	(A)	1,760.00	1,828.08
В.	Cash Flow from Investing Activities			
	Interest received		119.25	87.85
	Sale of tangible assets		10.02	15.28
	Purchase of tangible assets		(677.48)	(734.63)
	Purchase of intangible assets		(44.53)	(32.14)
	Purchase of Current Investement		(7,640.31)	(6,826.66)
	Proceeds from sale of Current Investement		7,543.95	6,941.75
	Increase/(Decrease) in margin money with bank	S	(3.08)	0.09
	Increase / (Decrease) in Deposits more than 12 i		39.55	0.05
	Net cash (used) in investing activities		(652.63)	(548.41)



Consolidated Cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

		Rs. million
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Interest paid	(150.52)	(200.62)
Dividend and dividend distribution tax	(215.44)	(134.65)
Repayment of long term borrowings	(614.58)	(847.63)
Net proceeds / (repayment) of short term borrowings	(11.49)	223.96
Proceeds from deposits	229.89	215.56
Payment of deposits	(133.03)	(147.47)
Net cash from/(used) in financing activities (C)	(895.17)	(890.85)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	212.20	388.82
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,219.75	830.93
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	<u>1,431.95</u>	1,219.75
Components of cash and cash equivalents		
Cash in hand	0.34	0.73
Balances with banks	22.07	40.04
- current accounts	22.87	19.91
- Other bank balances	1,788.64	1,530.75
Working Capital loan from banks (Secured / Unsecured)	(379.90)	(331.64)
	1,431.95	1,219.75

Note:

The Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS)-7.

In terms of our report attached

For Deloitte Haskins & Sells

Chartered Accountants

Vijay Agarwal

Partner **Inderdeep Singh** Director

A.K. Taneja

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan

Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Vinod Raheja Luv D. Shriram Dy. Executive Director & CFO Whole - Time Director

Place: Washington, D.C. Place: New Delhi Date : May 22, 2018 Date : May 22, 2018



Consolidated Statement of Change in Equity as at March 31, 2018

(a) Fully paid up equity shares

(face value of Rs 10/- each)

(b) Other Equity Rs. million

Particulars	Reserves and surplus					Items of other comprehensive income	
	Preference share redemption reserve*	Revaluation reserve*	Retained earnings	General reserve	Sub Total	Effective portion of cash flow hedge reserve	Total
Balance as at April 01, 2016	100.00	98.52	353.86	6,171.79	6,724.17	5.49	6,729.66
Profit for the year			1,180.99		1,180.99	-	1,180.99
Dividends (including coporate dividend tax)			(134.65)		(134.65)	-	(134.65)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax			(43.92)		(43.92)	(12.01)	(55.93)
Transfer to General reserve			(1,002.42)	1,002.42	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	100.00	98.52	353.86	7,174.21	7,726.59	(6.52)	7,720.07
Profit for the year		(0.36)	1,388.85		1,388.49	-	1,388.49
Dividends (including coporate dividend tax)			(215.44)		(215.44)	-	(215.44)
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax			17.66		17.66	(1.85)	15.81
Transfer to General reserve			(750.01)	750.01	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	100.00	98.16	794.92	7,924.22	8,917.30	(8.37)	8,908.93

^{*} The revaluation reserve and preference share redemption reserve are not "free Reserve" as per Companies Act 2013, hence not available for distribution of dividend.

In terms of our report attached

For **Deloitte Haskins & Sells**

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chartered Accountants

Place: Washington, D.C.

Date : May 22, 2018

Pradeep Dinodia Chairman

Vijay Agarwal

Inderdeep Singh

Partner

Director A.K. Taneja

Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan

Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Vinod Raheja

Dy. Executive Director & CFO

Luv D. Shriram Whole - Time Director

Place: New Delhi
Date: May 22, 2018



1. Corporate information

Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited., the Parent Company's business activity falls under "automotive component". Primary products manufactured by the Parent Company are pistons, piston pins, piston rings and engine valves. Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited along with its subsidiary, M/s SPR International Auto Exports Limited is hereinafter referred to as "Group".

The Group's consolidated financial statements have been approved for issue by the Parent Company's Board of Directors on May 22, 2018.

1.1. Statement of Compliance

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited ("the Parent Company") and SPR International Auto Exports Limited ("the subsidiary"), incorporated in India, in which the Parent Company holds 100% of its share capital (collectively referred to as "the Group").

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared to comply with the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read together with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2017 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA').

2. Significant accounting policies

2.1.1 Basis of accounting and preparation of consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under historical cost convention on accrual and going concern basis, except for the certain financial instruments which have been measured at fair value as required by relevant Ind ASs.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

Effective April 1, 2016, the Group has adopted Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) and the adoption was carried out in accordance with Ind AS 101, First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards, with April 1, 2015 as the transition date. The transition was carried out from Indian GAAP as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (IGAAP), which was the previous GAAP.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes is determined on such a basis, except for leasing transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 17, and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in Ind AS 2 or value in use in Ind AS 36.

In addition for financial reporting purpose, fair value measurement are categorised into level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in the entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1: This level includes financial assets that are measured by reference to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: This level includes financial assets and liabilities, measured using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).
- Level 3: This level includes financial assets and liabilities measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

2.1.2 Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements of the Parent Company and its wholly owned subsidiary, M/s SPR International Auto Exports Limited., have been combined on a line by line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after fully eliminating intra group balances and intra-group transactions resulting in unrealized profit or losses.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented in the same manner as the Parent Company's separate



financial statements.

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Parent Company and entities (including structured entities) controlled by the Parent Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Parent Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Parent Company reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Parent Company has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Parent Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Parent Company's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Parent Company's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- potential voting rights held by the Parent Company, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Parent Company has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Parent Company obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Parent Company loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit and loss and other comprehensive income from the date the Parent Company gains control until the date when the Parent Company ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Parent Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Parent Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiary to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

2.1.3 Operating Cycle

Based on the nature of products/ activities of the Group and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash or cash equivalents, the Group has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

2.2. Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements is in conformity with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS), requires the Management to make estimates and assumptions considered in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures relating to contingent liabilities as at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported income and expenses during the year. The Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the consolidated financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Future results could differ due to these estimates and the differences between the actual results and the estimates are recognised in the periods in which the results are known / materialise.

2.3. Revenue recognition

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- i) Group has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- ii) Group retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold:
- iii) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;



- iv) It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Group; and
- v) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from sale of goods is measured at the fair value consideration received or receivable. Amount disclosed as revenue are inclusive of excise duty and net of returns, trade discount, rebates, value added taxes, Goods and Service Tax, wherever applicable.

Interest income from a financial asset is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to Group and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the interest rate as applicable.

Other revenues are recognised on accrual basis, except where there are uncertainties in realisation / determination of income and in such case income is recognised on realisation / certainty.

2.4. Government grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. When the grant relates to an asset, it is recognised as income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.

2.5.1. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment held for use in production or supply of goods and services, or for administrative purpose, are stated at cost (net of cenvat/Input Tax Credits availed) including taxes and other incidental expenses related to acquisition, installation and borrowing cost on loan taken for the acquisition of qualifying assets upto the date the assets are ready for their intended use.

For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of Property, plant and equipment recognised as at 1st April 2015 measured as per previous GAAP.

2.5.2. Intangible assets

Intangible assets held for use in production or supply of goods and services, or for administrative purpose, are stated at cost (net of cenvat /Input Tax Credits availed) including taxes and other incidental expenses related to acquisition, installation and borrowing cost on loan taken for the acquisition of qualifying assets upto the date the assets are ready for their intended use.

For this purpose, cost includes deemed cost which represents the carrying value of Intangible assets recognised as at 1st April 2015 measured as per previous GAAP.

2.5.3. Capital work-in-progress

Capital work-in-progress represents expenditure incurred in respect of capital projects under development and are carried at cost. Cost includes related acquisition expenses, development/ construction costs, borrowing costs and other direct expenditure.

2.6. Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciable amount for assets is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its estimated residual value.

The Group is following written down value method in case of Furniture, fixtures and office equipments and straight line method in respect of other assets.

Depreciation on tangible property, plant and equipment has been provided as per the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Act except in respect of the following categories of assets, in whose case the life of the assets has been assessed based on technical advice, taking into account the nature, the estimated usage, operating conditions of the asset, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes and maintenance practices etc.

Plant and machinery

- General - twenty years
- Electric Installation / Equipment - fifteen years
- Dies - three years
Road - twenty years
Bore well - fifteen years
Vehicle - five years
Furniture and Fixture / Office Equipment - five years



All intangible assets are amortised on straight-line method over their estimated useful life of three years.

Assets costing uptoRs. 5,000 are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

Depreciation on assets acquired/sold/discarded during the year is charged on pro-rata basis except for Furniture, Fixtures and Equipments where full year's depreciation is computed in the year of acquisition and no depreciation is provided in the year of sale.

The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, and the effect of any changes in estimate is accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment and intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefit are expected to arise from the continued use of assets. Any gain and loss arising on the disposal of or retirement is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount of the assets and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

2.7. Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss are added to the fair value on initial recognition.

Financial assets

Regular way purchasesor sales of financial assets are accounted for at trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchase or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

Classification of financial assets

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortised cost

- i) Asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- ii) The contractual terms of the instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (except for debt instruments that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition):

- i) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- ii) The contractual terms of the instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial asset which are not classified in any of the above categories are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

The Group applies the expected credit loss model for recognising impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost.

Investments

Non current investment is carried at cost less impairment. Any permanent diminution in the value of non current investments is provided for in the books of account.

Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost or at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL). For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

Fair value is determined in the manner described in note no 41.

2.8. Derivative financial instruments

The Group enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts and cross currency interest rate swaps.



Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the statement of profit and loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in the statement of profit and loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship and the nature of the hedged item.

(i) Financial assets or financial liabilities, at fair value through profit or loss.

This category has derivative financial assets or liabilities which are not designated as hedges. Although the Group believes that these derivatives constitute hedges from an economic perspective, they may not qualify for hedge accounting under Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments. Any derivative that is either not designated a hedge, or is so designated but is ineffective as per Ind AS 109, is categorized as a financial asset or financial liability, at fair value through profit or loss.

Derivatives not designated as hedges are recognized initially at fair value and attributable transaction costs are recognized in net profit in the statement of profit and loss when incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, these derivatives are measured at fair value through the statement of profit and loss and the resulting exchange gains or losses are included in the statement of profit and loss. Assets/liabilities in this category are presented as current assets/current liabilities if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realized within 12 months after the Balance sheet date.

(ii) Hedge accounting

The Group designates the derivatives as hedge of foreign exchange risk associated with the cash flows of highly probable forecast transaction, variable interest risk and foreign exchange risk associated with borrowings.

The Group documents at the inception of the hedging transaction the economic relationship between hedging instrument and hedge items. The Group documents its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions at the inception of each hedge relationship.

When forward contracts are used to hedge forecast transactions, the Group generally designates related forward contract related as the hedging instruments.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges, is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of cash flow hedge reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss. Amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity relating to (effective portion as described above) are reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss, in the same line as the recognised hedged item. For the same, Group matches critical terms of hedge item and hedge instruments.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction and cross currency interest rate swap transaction is ultimately recognised in the statement of profit and loss. When a forecast transaction and cross currency interest rate swap transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

Fair value is determined in the manner described in note no 41.

2.9. Inventories

Inventories are valued on the following basis:

- i) Raw materials and components at lower of cost determined on weighted average basis or net realisable value.
- ii) Stock in process at lower of cost or net realisable value.
- iii) Finished goods stock at lower of cost including excise duty, as applicable,or net realisable value.

Cost of raw materials includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Cost of finished goods and work in progress includes cost of direct materials and labour and an appropriate proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

2.10. Foreign currency transactions and translations

Transactions in foreign currency are recorded on initial recognition at the exchange rate prevailing on or closely approximating to the date of transaction.



At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise except exchange differences on transactions entered into in order to hedge certain foreign currency risks.

For foreign currency denominated financial assets measured at amortised cost or FVTPL, the exchange differences are recognised in statement of profit and loss except for those which are designated as hedging instruments in a hedging relationship.

2.11. Employee benefits

Retirement benefit costs and termination benefits:

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

Contribution towards Provident Fund and Superannuation Fund is paid as per the statutory provisions/Group's scheme. These benefits are charged to the statement of profit and loss of the year when they become due. For the provident fund trust administrated by the trustees, the Group is liable to meet the shortfall, if any, in payment of interest at the rates declared by Central Government and such liability is recognised in the year of shortfall.

For defined post employment employee benefit plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the changes to the return on plan assets (excluding net interest), is reflected immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and is not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss. Past service cost is recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period of a plan amendment. Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset. Defined benefit costs are categorised as follows:

- service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements);
- ii) net interest expense or income; and
- iii) remeasurement.

Short-term and other long-term employee benefits:

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

Liabilities recognised in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related service.

Leave availment / encashment benefit is provided as per Group's scheme. Employee's are entitled to accumulate leaves subject to certain limit as per Group's scheme.

Liabilities for compensated absence that are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees rendered the related service, are measured at the present value of expected future payment to be made in respect of service provided by employees up to the end of reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefit are discounted using the market yields at the end of reporting period. Remeasurement as a result of experience adjustments and change in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Employee benefits in the form of long service awards is provided as per Group scheme. The liability is determined through actuarial valuation using projected unit credit method.

2.12. Research and development

Revenue expenditure on research and development, inclusive of dies for model development, is charged as expense in the year in which incurred. Capital expenditure is included in Property, plant and equipment.

2.13. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.



At lessee, assets held under finance leases are initially recognised as assets of Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the Balance sheet as a finance lease obligation.

Rental expense from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

2.14. Taxes on income

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred taxation.

Current Tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. Current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Minimum Alternate Tax

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws, which gives future economic benefits in the form of adjustment to future income tax liability, is considered as an asset if there is convincing evidence that the Group will pay normal income tax. Accordingly, MAT is recognized as an asset in the Balance Sheet when it is highly probable that future economic benefit associated with it will flow to the Group.

2.15. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

2.16. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing profit or loss attributable to the owners of the Group by weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the financial year. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year is adjusted for events of bonus issue, share split and any new equity issue.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, profit or loss attributable to the owners of the Group and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.



2.17. Impairment of assets

The carrying values of assets / cash generating units at each Balance sheet date are reviewed for impairment. If any indication of impairment exists, the recoverable amount of such assets is estimated and impairment is recognised, if the carrying amount of these assets exceeds their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and their value in use. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor. When there is indication that an impairment loss recognised for an asset in earlier accounting periods no longer exists or may have decreased such reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

2.18. Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Group will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, a receivable is recognised as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

2.19. Contingent liabilities

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources.

When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood on outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

2.20.1. Recent accounting pronouncement issued but not yet effective upto the date of issuance of consolidated financial statements

In March 2018, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018, notifying Ind AS 115, 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers' (a new revenue standard) and Appendix B to Ind AS 21, 'Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration'. These amendments are applicable to the Group from April 1, 2018.

2.20.2 Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers

This standard requires an entity to recognise revenue on the basis of 5 step model given in the standard. The Standard focuses on identification of various performance obligations on the basis of promised goods and services to the customers as per contract, allocation of contract price on the various performance obligations and recognition of revenue when entity satisfies the performance obligation. The Standard Scopes out lease agreements from its scope.

There is no impact on transition of Ind AS 115 (new standard) from Ind AS 18 (old standard) on Revenue.

2.20.3 Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration clarifies the date of the transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income, when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. There is no impact on the Group due to notification of this Appendix.



3. Property, plant & equipment

Particulars	Buildings	Plant and equipment	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Office equipment	Dies	Total
Year ended 31 March 2017							
Gross carrying amount							
Opening gross carrying amount	1,234.10	5,298.41	16.85	84.11	69.99	65.44	6,768.90
Additions	27.27	551.02	8.66	43.55	33.50	19.85	683.85
Disposals	-	30.74	4.21	24.36	21.96	27.43	108.70
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	1,261.37	5,818.69	21.30	103.30	81.53	57.86	7,344.05
Accumulated depreciation and impairment							
Opening accumlulated depreciation and impairment	59.43	723.83	0.63	0.31	23.41	17.57	825.18
Depreciation charged during the year	54.82	732.14	10.88	26.22	32.57	21.63	878.26
Impairment Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	0.01	25.77	3.81	18.96	20.04	25.83	94.42
Closing accumulated depreciation and impairment as at March 31, 2017	114.24	1,430.20	7.70	7.57	35.94	13.37	1,609.02
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	1,147.13	4,388.49	13.60	95.73	45.59	44.49	5,735.03
Year ended 31 March 2018							
Gross carrying amount							
Opening gross carrying amount	1,261.37	5,818.69	21.30	103.30	81.53	57.86	7,344.05
Additions	56.94	497.97	12.28	22.70	33.99	34.50	658.38
Disposals		16.56	0.66	11.42	3.58	8.86	41.08
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	1,318.31	6,300.10	32.92	114.58	111.94	83.50	7,961.35
Accumulated depreciation and impairment							
Opening accumlulated depreciation and impairment	114.24	1,430.20	7.70	7.57	35.94	13.37	1,609.02
Depreciation charged during the year	55.95	717.50	11.61	28.68	31.83	22.76	868.33
Impairment Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	9.62	0.30	8.29	2.12	7.62	27.95
Closing accumulated depreciation and impairment as at March 31, 2018	170.19	2,138.08	19.01	27.96	65.65	28.51	2,449.40
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	1,148.12	4,162.02	13.91	86.62	46.29	54.99	5,511.95

The above assets are pledged as security against borrowings, refer note no 13 (i) and (ii) and note no. 17.



4. Intangible assets			Rs. million
Particulars	Computer software	Product design and development	Total
Year ended 31 March 2017			
Gross carrying amount			
Opening gross carrying amount	21.02	15.56	36.58
Additions	11.86	20.28	32.14
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	32.88	35.84	68.72
Accumulated amortization and impairment			
Opening accumlulated depreciation and impairment	9.92	5.19	15.11
Depreciation charged during the year	9.23	11.94	21.17
Impairment Loss	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing accumulated depreciation and impairment as at March 31, 2017	19.15	17.13	36.28
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2017	13.73	18.71	32.44
Year ended 31 March 2018			
Gross carrying amount			
Opening gross carrying amount	32.88	35.84	68.72
Additions	21.99	22.54	44.53
Disposals	-	<u>-</u>	-
Closing gross carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	54.87	58.38	113.25
Accumulated amortization and impairment			
Opening accumlulated depreciation and impairment	19.15	17.13	36.28
Depreciation charged during the year	15.55	19.46	35.01
Impairment Loss	-	-	-
Disposals	-		-
Closing accumulated depreciation and Impairment as at March 31, 2018	34.70	36.59	71.29
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2018	20.17	21.79	41.96

The above assets are pledged as security against borrowings, refer note no 13 (i) and (ii) and note no. 17.



			As at ch 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
		R	s. million	Rs. million
5. Investments				
Current Investment (Unquoted)				
Carried at fair value through Statement of Profit and loss Investment in Mutual fund (Liquid fund) Units of Face val	ue of Rs 1000 each			
- 11030 units (Previous year: 9800 of SBI Premier Liquid Fu			30.05	25.01
- 32293 units (previous year : 14366) of IDBI Liquid Fund Gr			60.08	25.01
- 20802 units (previous year : Nil) of Axis liquid Fund - Grov			40.10	-
- 272747 units (previous year : Nil) of ICICI Prudential liquid	d - Growth Direct.		70.13	-
 Nil units (previous year : 8843) of HDFC Cash Managemer Growth Direct. 	nt Fund - Saving		-	30.03
			200.36	80.05
Aggregate value of unquoted investments			200.36	80.05
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
6. Other Financial Assets				
(At amortised cost excluding derivative insrtument) _		s at 31, 2018	Ma	As at erch 31, 2017
	Current	Non current	Current	Non current
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Bank Deposit more than 12 months	-	39.60	-	0.05
Interest accrued on deposits	41.26	-	56.27	-
Derivative instrument	82.60	54.68	107.08	138.14
Margin money	- 422.00	9.62	162.25	6.54
-	123.86	103.90	163.35	144.73
7. Tax assets/ (liabilities) net		Α	s at	As at
			31, 2018	March 31, 2017
		Rs. ı	million	Rs. million
Advance income tax			722.04	509.52
less: Provision for income tax		(7	<u> 44.37)</u>	(505.15)
Net			(22.33)	4.37
Q. Other costs				
8. Other assets (Unsecured, considered good unless stated otherwise)	А	s at		As at
(,,		31, 2018	Ma	rch 31, 2017
	Current	Non current	Current	Non current
Canital advances	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Capital advances Advances other than capital advances	-	68.95	-	73.61
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be receiv	ed			
Unsecured, considered good	110.02	-	94.84	-
Doubtful	12.00		44.07	
Doubtful	13.89 123.91	<u>-</u>	14.07	
Provision for doubtful advances	(13.89)	- -	(14.07)	-
<u>-</u>	110.02	-	94.84	
Export incentive receivable	43.14	54.50	17.48	60.96



	As at			As at								
	Marc	March 31, 2018		ch 31, 2017								
	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current Non current Current	Current Non current Current No	Non current
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million								
Cenvat recoverable	-	-	73.15	-								
Balance with government authorities												
- Excise	0.04	-	31.30	-								
- Goods and service tax	4.55	-	-	-								
Prepaid expenses	48.43	-	43.95	-								
Security deposits	0.62	119.60	1.12	120.88								
Prepayment land leases*	3.45	291.15	3.45	294.61								
Other assets	56.47	180.98	59.96	82.43								
	266.72	715.18	325.25	632.49								

^{*} Prepayment of land leases represents net value of leasehold land

9. Inventories

(valued at lower of cost or net realisable value)	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Raw material and components	641.12	548.72
(includes in transit Rs. 29.05 million (previous year: Rs. 10.52 million)) Work-in-progress (includes in transit Rs. 0.09 million (previous year: Rs. 0.57 million))	874.64	675.94
Finished goods	915.13	909.38
(includes in transit Rs. 201.45 million (previous year: Rs.151.50 million)) Stores and spares (includes in transit Rs. 9.91 million (previous year: Rs.16.70 million))	329.01	229.49
Loose tools	50.47_	40.29
	2,810.37	2,403.82

The inventories are hypothecated as security against borrowings, refer note no 13 (i) and (ii) and note no 17.

The finished goods stock as on March 31, 2017 was valued inclusive of excise duty, being a duty on manufacture of goods. However, with the implementation of Goods and Services Tax w.e.f. July 01 2017, Goods and Services Tax being a tax on supply of goods, is not required to be included in the value of finished goods. This has no impact on profits for the year.

10. Trade receivables

(Unsecured, considered good unless stated otherwise) (At amortised cost)	As at March 31, 2018 Rs. million	As at March 31, 2017 Rs. million
Current		
Considered good	3,210.99	2,378.09
Doubtful	15.23	12.86
	3,226.22	2,390.95
Provision for doubtful trade receivables	(15.23)	(12.86)
	3,210.99	2,378.09



11. Cash and cash equivalents and other bank balances

(At amortised cost)	As at As			s at	
	March	31, 2018	March 3	1, 2017	
	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	
i) Cash and cash equivalents					
Cash on hand	0.34	-	0.73	-	
Balances with banks					
- current accounts	22.87	-	19.91	-	
	23.21	-	20.64	-	
ii) Other bank balances					
- Dividend account	0.56	-	0.54	-	
- Deposits with banks	1,699.14	39.60	1,458.81	0.05	
- Deposits with banks held as margin money	88.94	9.62	71.40	6.54	
	1,788.64	49.22	1,530.75	6.59	
	1,811.85	49.22	1,551.39	6.59	
Less: Amounts disclosed under other financial assets (refer note 6)	-	(49.22)	-	(6.59)	
,	1,811.85	-	1,551.39	-	



12. Share capital

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Authorised Shares		
50,000,000 (previous year 50,000,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	500.00	500.00
3,000,000 (previous year 3,000,000) preference shares of Rs. 100 each	300.00	300.00
	800.00	800.00
a. Issued , subscribed and fully paid up shares		
22,374,912 (previous year 22,374,912) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	223.75	223.75
	223.75	223.75

b. Terms/rights attached to equity shares

The Parent Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity share is entitled to dividend and one vote per share. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Parent Company after distribution of all preferential amount, in proportion to their shareholding.

c. Reconciliation of numbers of share outstanding at the beginning and at the end of reporting year

		As at March 31, 2018		t 2017
	No. of shares	Rs. million	No. of shares	Rs. million
Opening balance	22,374,912	223.75	22,374,912	223.75
Issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	22,374,912	223.75	22,374,912	223.75

d. Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

	March 31, 2018		March 31, 2017	
	No. in million	% shareholding	No. in million	% shareholding
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid				
Riken Corporation	4.69	20.97	4.69	20.97
KS Kolbenschmidt GmbH	4.47	20.00	4.47	20.00
Luv D. Shriram and Meenakshi Dass*	3.33	14.91	3.33	14.91
Meenakshi Dass and Luv D. Shriram *	3.33	14.91	3.33	14.91
National Insurance Company Limited	1.43	6.38	1.43	6.38
Meenakshi Dass	1.20	5.38	1.24	5.54

^{*} Shares held on behalf of Deepak Shriram Family Benefit Trust.



e. The dividend paid to equity shareholder is as under;

	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017		
	Interim	Interim	Final	-
Date of payment	08.02.2018	09.11.2016	12.07.2017	
Dividend (Rs) per equity share	4.00	3.00	4.00	
Dividend amount (including corporate dividend tax)- Rs million	107.72	80.79	107.72	

The Board of director has proposed a final dividend of Rs 6/- per equity share to equity shareholders for the year ended March 31, 2018, amounting to Rs. 161.84 million including dividend distribution tax. The final dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in Annual General Meeting of the company and same has not been recognised as liability in financial statements.

13. Borrowings (At amortised cost)	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		
-	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	
Secured					
Term loans from banks	462.71	306.30	618.30	765.29	
Unsecured					
Deposits	216.65	340.08	89.09	375.48	
Deposits from related parties (refer note 33)	42.23	11.57	2.71	64.61	
_					
	721.59	657.95	710.10	1,205.38	
Less : Current maturities of long term debt (refer note 19)	(721.59)	-	(710.10)		
	-	657.95	-	1,205.38	

⁽i) Term loans from banks of Rs. 671.25 million (previous year: Rs. 1091.74 million) are secured by way of first pari passu charge and mortgage on all present and future immovable assets and hypothecation of all movable assets of the Group, present and future subject to prior charge created and/or to be created in favour of the Group's working capital bankers on the Company's stocks and book debts.

Amount outstanding			Instalm	ents outstanding	Effective rate of Interest per annum %
As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	Repayment period from origination (years)	As at March 31, 2018		
(Rs. million)	(Rs. million)	(1000)	No.	Periodicity	
-	84.31	-	-	-	-
-	80.00	-	-	-	-
-	77.83	-	-	-	-
671.25	849.60	7	7	Quarterly	8.68
671.25	1,091.74			_	

⁽ii) Term loans from banks of Rs. 97.76 million (previous year: Rs.291.85 million) are secured by way of first pari passu charge and mortgage on all present and future immovable assets and hypothecation of all movable fixed assets of the Group, present and future.



Amoun As at March 31, 2018	nt outstanding As at March 31, 2017	Repayment period from	Instalments outstanding As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2018		Effective rate of Interest per annum
(Rs. million)	(Rs. million)	origination (years)	No.	Periodicity	%		
-	64.86	-	-	-	-		
16.30	81.07	6	1	Quarterly	9.59		
81.46	145.92	7	3	Quarterly	8.74		
97.76	291.85						

(iii) The long term deposits have been raised under Section 58A of the Companies Act, 1956 and Section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013 for maturity period of 2 and 3 years.

Amount or	utstanding	Repayment	Rate of Interest	
As at March 31, 2018 (Rs. million)	As at March 31, 2017 (Rs. million)	period from origination (years)	per annum %	
24.07	22.99	2	7.5. 10.50	
586.46	508.90	3	7.5 - 10.50	
610.53	531.89			

14. Provisions

		As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	Current Rs. million	Non Current Rs. million	Current Rs. million	Non Current Rs. million	
Provision for employee benefits	89.04	315.04	85.10	308.46	
	89.04	315.04	85.10	308.46	

15. Other liabilities

(At amortised cost)	Α	s at	A	s at
	March	31, 2018	March 31, 2017	
	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current
	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Security deposits	76.18	2.33	69.70	1.88
Advances from customers	20.14	-	35.24	-
Statutory dues	255.32	-	203.99	-
Others	59.49		59.13	-
	411.13	2.33	368.06	1.88

The security deposits have been received by the Group from customers/vendors in the normal course of business.

16. a) Deferred tax liability (net)	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Impact of difference between tax depreciation and depreciation/ amortisation charged in books	519.17	558.00
	519.17	558.00
Deferred tax assets		
Expenses deductible on payment basis	166.79	181.66
Provision for doubtful debts/advances	10.17	9.32
Others	-	-
Deferred tax assets on other comprehensive income		
Fair value change in Cash flow hedges	4.43	3.45
Remeasurment of post employment defined benefit plans	13.89	23.24
	195.28	217.67
Net deferred tax liability	323.89	340.33



b) Reconciliation of tax expenses and accounting profit

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Profit before tax from continuing operation	2108.40	1708.82
Income tax expenses calculated at current tax rate	729.68	580.27
Less: Effect of Concession		
(i) Weighted Deduction under section 35 (2AB)	27.77	41.86
(ii) Investment allowance under section 32 AC	-	21.22
(iii) Donation under section 35AC/80G	1.03	1.73
(iv) Deduction under section 80JJAA	0.24	-
Add : Effect of expenses that are not deductible in		
determining taxable profit.		
(i) Corporte Social Responsibility Expenditure	12.64	10.91
(ii) Donation	0.45	0.26
(iii) Interest to MSMED parties	0.11	
(iv) Interest on Income Tax	0.33	-
(v) Amortisation of land	1.19	1.20
(vi) Effect of change in income tax rate	4.20	
Income tax expenses recognised in statement of profit & loss	719.56	527.83
(relating to continuing operation)		

17. Short term borrowings

(At Amortised Cost)

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
<u>Secured</u>		
Working capital loans from banks#	179.90	131.64
<u>Unsecured</u>		
Working capital loans from banks	200.00	200.00
Deposits*	12.53	6.82
Deposits from related parties (refer note 33)*	22.50	10.00
	414.93	348.46

[#] Working capital loans are secured by way of first pari passu charge on stocks and book debts of the Company and second pari passu charge on all fixed assets of the Company, present and future.

18. Trade payables

(At Amortised Cost)

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
- Outstanding dues to Micro and Small enterprises (refer note no. 38)	54.50	35.72
- Outstanding dues to parties other than Micro and Small enterprises	2,575.07	2,057.48
	2,629.57	2,093.20

Trade payable includes Rs. 146.02 million (previous year: Rs. 119.07 million) due to related parties (refer note 33).

^{*} The short term deposits have been raised under Section 58A of the Companies Act, 1956 and Section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013.



19. Other financial liabilities

(At Amortised Cost excluding derivative instrument)

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Current maturities of long term borrowing# (refer note 13)	721.59	710.10
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	79.02	65.35
Unclaimed dividends*	0.56	0.54
Unclaimed matured deposits and interest accrued thereon*	3.86	2.38
Capital creditors	94.82	71.42
Derivative instrument	10.67	-
	910.52	849.79

^{*}Not due for transfer to investor education and protection fund

20. Revenue from operations

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. Million	Rs. Million
Sale of products including excise duty, as applicable (refer note 31)	17,413.19	15,995.86
Other operating revenues		
- sale of scrap	193.89	122.08
- export benefits*	132.14	117.95
- others	3.54	0.11
	17,742.76	16,236.00
*Export benefits are in the nature of government grants covering following:		
	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Merchandise Exports from India Scheme (MEIS)	78.38	73.80
Duty draw backs	53.76	44.09
Others		0.06
	132.14	117.95



21. Other income

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Interest income		
- Bank deposits	104.25	108.21
- Others	16.61	16.84
Net gain on sale/fair valuation of current investment	23.95	19.93
Liabilities no longer required written back	9.96	12.41
Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	3.14
Foreign exchange gain (net)	51.77	64.39
Provision for doubtful debts and advances written back (net)	-	0.02
Other non-operating income*	43.56	35.55
	250.10	260.49

^{*} Includes government grant of Rs. 26.16 million (previous year Rs. 25.34 million) towards subsidy under Rajasthan Investment Promotion scheme 2010. There are no unfulfilled obligation under the scheme.

22. Cost of material consumed

	Year ended	Year ended March 31, 2017	
	March 31, 2018		
	Rs. million	Rs. million	
Cost of raw material and components consumed	5,355.38	4,321.74	
Cost of packing material consumed	351.10	299.15	
	5,706.48	4,620.89	

23. (Increase) / Decrease in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress

	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	
Inventories at the end of the year			
Work-in-progress	874.64	675.93	
Finished goods	915.13	909.38	
	1,789.77	1,585.31	
Inventories at the beginning of the year			
Work-in-progress	675.93	493.50	
Finished goods	909.38	878.89	
	1,585.31	1,372.39	
Excise duty variation on finished goods	(113.50)	16.80	
	(317.96)	(196.12)	



Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018 ^{24. Employee benefits expense}

24. Employee benefits expense		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Salaries and wages	2,849.67	2,333.49
Contribution to provident and other funds	249.99	218.08
Staff welfare expenses	263.56	235.93
·	3,363.22	2,787.50
25. Finance costs		
	v 1.1	
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Interest expense	162.21	200.99
Other borrowing costs	1.98	3.13
Other borrowing costs	164.19	204.12
26. Depreciation and amortisation expense	104.19	204.12
20. 20p. colution and amortisation expense		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
- Depreciation on Property , Plant and Equipment (refer note 3)	868.33	878.26
- Amortisation of Intangible Assets (refer note 4)	35.01	21.17
	903.34	899.43
27. Other expenses		
	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Stores and spares consumed	1,678.39	1,394.17
Power and fuel	1,326.11	1,132.01
Job work charges	469.76	415.73
Freight expenses	257.63	206.97
Royalty	334.57	302.17
Rent	63.56	58.92
Rates and taxes	10.85	16.21
Insurance	19.00	17.80
Repair and maintenance	13.00	17.00
-Plant and machinery	139.53	120.75
-Buildings	125.94	106.64
-Others	32.01	27.14
Auditor's remuneration	3.89	4.06
(refer note 28)	3.89	4.00
Directors' fees	3.22	3.13
Provision for doubtful debts and advances (net)	2.19	5.15
Loss on sale / retirement of fixed assets (net)		-
	7.71	0.73
Bad debts and advances written off	2.91	0.73
Corporate social responsibilities expenses	36.51	31.52
Travelling expenses	106.77	90.61
Legal and professional expenses		
	98.37	80.62
Miscellaneous expenses		80.62 852.36 4,861.54



28. Payment to auditor

(excluding service tax / goods and service tax, as applicable)	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	
As auditor:			
- Audit fee	2.28	2.39	
- Limited review	1.10	1.00	
- Other services	0.37	0.39	
- Reimbursement of expenses	0.14	0.28	
	3.89	4.06	

29. Earnings per share (EPS)

	Year ended	Year ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	
Profit attributable to equity shareholders (Rs. million)	1,388.84	1,180.99	
Weighted average number of equity shares (Nos. million)	22.37	22.37	
Earning per share			
- Basic (Rs.)	62.07	52.78	
- Diluted (Rs.)	62.07	52.78	

30. Research and development expenditure

The details of research and development expenditure incurred by the Group and included in the respective account heads are as under:-

	Year ended	Year ended March 31, 2017	
	March 31, 2018		
	Rs. million	Rs. million	
Capital expenditure	15.51	34.05	
Revenue expenditure	177.69	143.35	
	193.20	177.40	

The details of revenue expenditure incurred on research and development is as under:

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Stores and spares consumed	54.63	36.74
Salaries and wages	68.75	61.05
Contribution to provident and other funds	5.45	5.97
Staff welfare expenses	1.27	1.70
Power and fuel	6.65	3.24
Repair and maintenance		
- Plant and Machinery	10.80	10.78
- Buildings	0.04	0.05
- Others	-	0.02
Loss on sale/retirement of fixed assets (net)	0.10	0.02
Travelling expenses	5.14	5.70
Miscellaneous expenses	24.86	18.08
	177.69	143.35



31. Sale of products

	Year ended	Year ended	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	
	Rs. million	Rs. million	
Pistons, Piston Pins, Piston Rings etc	13,854.56	12,666.64	
Engine Valves	3,558.63	3,329.22	
	17,413.19	15,995.86	

Pistons/Piston Pins/Piston Rings/Cylinder liners/Connecting rod are sold as individual components as well as composite units. Hence, combined value has been shown.

32. Employee benefits

The Group has classified the various employee benefits as under :-

i) Defined contribution plans

The Group has recognised the following amount in the statement of profit and loss:-

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Employers' contribution to Provident fund	148.49	135.11
Employers' contribution to Superannuation fund	21.75	20.89
Employers' contribution to Employees' state insurance fund	52.25	35.25
	222.49	191.25



ii) Defined benefit plans - Gratuity

In accordance with Ind AS 19, actuarial valuation of defined benefit plans was done for Gratuity and details of the same are given below:

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 201
Amount recognized in statement of Drofit 9 Loss A/s	Rs. million	Rs. million
Amount recognized in statement of Profit & Loss A/c	72.46	FF 04
Current service cost	72.46	55.94
Net Interest cost on defined benefit/ liability	3.28	(1.87)
Total expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	75.74	54.07
Actual contribution and benefit payments for the year	(20.72)	(26.70)
Actual benefit payments Actual contributions	(28.73)	(26.70)
Actual contributions	47.50	50.00
Net asset / (liability) resegnised in the Palance Sheet	18.77	23.30
Net asset / (liability) recognised in the Balance Sheet	042.52	764.12
Present value of defined benefit obligation	842.52	764.13
Fair value of plan assets	796.96	716.58
Funded status [Surplus / (Deficit)]	(45.56)	(47.55)
Net asset / (liability) recognised in the Balance Sheet	(45.56)	(47.55)
Change in defined benefit obligations (DBO) during the year		
Present value of defined benefit obligations at beginning of the year	764.13	616.76
Current service cost	72.46	55.94
Interest cost	52.69	48.69
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations (Actuarial (gains)/losses)		
- Changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
- Changes in financial assumptions	(53.73)	69.66
- Experience variance	35.70	(0.22)
Benefits paid	(28.73)	(26.70)
Present value of DBO at the end of the year	842.52	764.13
Change in fair value of plan assets during the year		
Plan assets at beginning of the year	716.58	640.43
Expected return on plan assets	49.41	50.56
Contributions	47.50	50.00
Actuarial gain / (loss)	-	-
Return on Plan assets excluding amount recognised in net interest expenses	8.99	2.28
Benefits paid	(25.52)	(26.69)
Plan assets at the end of the year	796.96	716.58
Actual return on plan assets	58.40	52.84
- P		55.
Amount recognised in other comprehensive income		
Actuarial (Gains)/ Losses		
- Changes in Demographic assumptions	-	-
- Changes in Financial assumptions	(53.72)	69.66
- Experience Variance	35.70	(0.22)
(Return)/loss on plan assets, excluding amount recognized in net interest expense	(8.99)	(2.28)
	(27.01)	67.16



Actuarial assumptions for Gratuity	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Discount rate	7.55%	6.90%
Expected return on plan assets	8.15%	8.25%
Salary escalation	11.00%	11.00%
Attrition	5 /30 %, p.a.	5 /30 %, p.a.
Mortality table used	IAL 2006-08 Ultimate	IAL 2006-08 Ultimate

Estimate of the future salary increase is based on factors such as inflation, seniority, promotions, demand and supply in employment market.

Sensitivity Analysis for significant actuarial assumptions

		Year ended March 31, 2018 Impact on Liability		Year ended March 31, 201 Impact on Liability	
	Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
		Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million	Rs. million
Discount Rate	+100 basis points		73.05		69.57
	-100 basis points	84.83		81.34	
Salary Growth Rate	+100 basis points	81.21		77.34	
	-100 basis points		71.53		67.75
Attrition Rate	+100 basis points		37.40		41.78
	-100 basis points	51.52		58.47	
Mortality Rate	+100 basis points	0.56		0.62	
	-100 basis points		0.56		0.62

The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant. The sensitivity analysis present above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be co-related.

Risk Factors in actuarial assumptions

Interest Rate Risk: The plan exposes the Group to the risk of fall in interest rates. A fall in interest rates will result in an increase in the ultimate cost of providing the above benefit and will thus result in an increase in the value of the liability.

Liquidity Risk: This is the risk that the Group is not able to meet the short term gratuity payouts. This may arise due to non availability of enough cash/ cash equivalent to meet the liabilities or holding of illquid assets not being sold in time.

Salary escalation Risk: The present value of the defined benefit plan is calculated with the assumption of salary increase rate of plan participants in future. Deviation in the rate of increase of salary in future for plan participants from the rate of increase in salary use to determine the present value of obligation will have a bearing on the plan's liability.

Demographic Risk: The Group has used certain mortality and attrition assumption in valuation of the liability. The Group is exposed to the risk of actual experience turning out to be worse compared to the assumption.

Asset Liability Mismatching or Market Risk: The duration of the liability is longer compared to duration of assets, exposing the Group to market risk for volatilities/ fall in interest rate.

Investment Risk: The probability or likelihood of occurrence of losses relative to the expected return on any particular investment.



Regulatory framework/ Governance / Benefits under the plan:

The gratuity benefit is a post employment benefit. It is calculated at the terminal salary (Basic+VDA) at the time of retirement/resignation of the employee according to the provisions of Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. However, there is no restriction on the maximum amount of gratuity payable. The plan assets are managed by independent Board of Trustees, appointed by the Group. The trust is a separate legal entity and is recognized by the Commissioner of Income Tax, under the provisions of Schedule IV of the Income Tax Act, 1961. The Board of trustees manages the plan assets through Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC), SBI Life Insurance, Bajaj Allianz Life Insurance Company and HDFC Standard Life Insurance Co. Under this policy, the eligible employees are entitled to receive gratuity payments upon their resignation or death in lumpsum after deduction of necessary taxes. The fund managers do not disclose the composition of their portfolio investment, accordingly break-down of plan assets by investment type has not been disclosed.

Asset Liability Matching Strategies

The Group has purchased insurance policy, which is a cash accumulation plan. Interest on the fund balances during the year is accumulated at the interest rate declared by insurance company at the end of the financial year. Gratuity claims are settled by the insurance company out of the fund, thus mitigating any liquidity risk. However, being a cash accumulation plan, the duration of assets is shorter compared to the duration of the liabilities. Thus, the Group is exposed to movement in interest rate.

Effect of plan on Entity's future cash flows

The Group has purchased insurance policies to provide for payment of gratuity to the employees. The contribution to the funds are made on a quarterly basis based on estimated shortfall in plan assets from liabilities. Expected contribution during the next annual reporting period is Rs 115.12 million (Rs 114.41 million) Maturity profile of the defined benefit obligation based on weighted average duration is 10 Years.

iii) Compensated Absences

	Year ended	Year ended
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Present value of DBO	390.69	377.62
Funded status [Surplus / (Deficit)]	(390.69)	(377.62)

iv) Provident fund

The Group has an obligation to fund any shortfall in yield of the trust's investments over the rate declared by Government. The rate is determined annually predominantly considering the social rather than economic factors and in most cases the actual return earned by the Group has been higher in earlier years.



33. Related party disclosure

As per Indian Accounting Standard – 24 the Parent Company's related parties and transactions with them are disclosed below:

A. List of related parties

Subsidiary company SPR International Auto Exports Limited

Key management personnel Shri Pradeep Dinodia, Chairman

Shri Hari S. Bhartia, Director Smt Meenakshi Dass, Director Shri Ravinder Narain, Director

Shri C.Y.Pal, Director

Dr. Alexander Sagel, Director Shri M.Sekimoto, Director Shri Inderdeep Singh, Director Shri Toru Suzuki, Director

Shri A.K Taneja, Managing Director & CEO

Shri R. Srinivasan, Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

Shri Luv D. Shriram, Whole Time Director

Dr. Peter Neu, Director Shri Noritada Okano, Director

Close members of the family of key management personnel

Shri A.K Taneja Smt. Anita Taneja

Late Shri B.N.Taneja (till January 23, 2017)

Shri R. Sriniyasan Smt. Usha Srinivasan

Smt. R. Srirangam Smt. R. Vijayalakshmi Shri. R. Ramaswamy Shri. R. Venkatesh

Shri Luv D. Shriram Smt. Meenakshi Dass

Shri Arjun D. Shriram Shri Kush D. Shriram Smt Nandishi Shriram Smt. Arati Shriram

Shri Ravinder Narain Smt. Manju Narain Smt. Rasika Dayal

Smt. Sarika Narain

Entity over which, Key management personnel and their Close members of the family has significant influence or

control

Shriram Veritech Solutions Pvt. Ltd.

Shriram Alpine Sales Pvt. Ltd. (till March 31, 2017)

Sera Com Pvt. Ltd.

Manisha Commercial Pvt. Ltd Sarva Commercial Pvt. Ltd. Charat Ram Shriram Pvt. Ltd. Deepak C. Shriram & Sons HUF Shabnam Commercial Pvt. Ltd.

Shriram Automotive Products Ltd.

Ravinder Narain HUF Pradeep Dinodia HUF

Entity in which Key management personnel and their Close

members of the family is Key management personnel

Shriram Automotive Products Ltd.

Shriram Alpine Sales Pvt. Ltd. (till March 31, 2017)

Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd Gratuity Fund Trust Post-employment defined benefit plan entity

Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd Superannuation Fund Trust Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd. Officers' Provident Fund Trust



B. Related party transactions

(i) Transactions during the year

Rs. million

Particulars		anagement Close members of the family of key management personnel		Key man personnel Close me the fan signit	nagement defined be		ployment enefit plan tity	То	tal	
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Remuneration										
Short-term employees benefit	106.45	93.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	106.45	93.52
Post- employment benefit	3.44	3.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.44	3.44
Other long-term employees benefit	0.74	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.74	0.33
Commission to Directors	22.43	17.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.43	17.06
Rent	-	-	0.48	0.48	3.80	4.06	-	-	4.28	4.54
Interest on deposits	1.49	0.41	5.74	5.72	0.36	0.57	-	-	7.59	6.70
Directors sitting fees	3.20	3.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.20	3.10
Dividend paid	63.14	39.56	0.03	0.02	22.23	13.89	-	-	85.40	53.47
Contribution Paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.77	90.70	93.77	90.70
Deposits taken during the year	25.00	12.50	0.94	18.82	-	4.20	-	-	25.94	35.52
Deposits paid during the year	13.07	5.83	9.00	13.52	4.90	8.40	-	-	26.97	27.75
Purchase of material / stores	-	-	-	-	5.79	6.94	-	-	5.79	6.94
Purchase of components	-	-	-	-	374.88	302.19	-	-	374.88	302.19
Share of expenses recovered	-	-	-	-	3.00	4.27	-	-	3.00	4.27



(ii) Balances due from/to the related parties

Rs. million

Particulars	Key management personnel (KMP)		Close members of the family of key management personnel Close members of the family has sign influence or c		agement defined benefit plan and their entity bers of the significant		Total			
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Deposits accepted	22.50	10.57	53.80	61.86	-	4.90	-	-	76.30	77.33
Interest accrued but not due	0.86	0.36	0.29	0.55	-	-	-	-	1.15	0.91
Amount payable	101.40	82.78	-	-	44.62	36.29	57.81	59.29	203.83	178.36

Note: i) The deposit from related parties have been accepted on same rate of interest as applicable for other parties.

ii) The amount outstanding from related parties are unsecured and will be settled in cash.

iii) No guarantees have been given or received in respect of related parties.



34. a) Information pursuant to clause 3 (vii) (b) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) order, 2016 in respect of disputed dues, not deposited as at March 31, 2018, pending with various authorities:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which the amount relates(various years covering the period)	Amount Involved* (Rs. Million)	Amount Unpaid (Rs. Million)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2003-04, 2004-05, 2013-14 & 2015-16	10.58	1
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty	Custom, Excise & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal (CESTAT)	2010-11	0.38	0.37
Central Excise Act, 1944	Excise Duty	Commissioner (Appeals)	2012-13 & 2013-14	1.44	1.39
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	Asstt Commissioner CGST	2011-12, 2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16 & 2016-17	3.23	3.23
Central Sales Tax Act, 1956	Sales Tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2006-07, 2007-08, 2009-10, 2010-11, 2012-13, 2013-14 & 2014-15	42.07	40.24
		Appellate Tribunal	2005-06, 2006-07, 2007-08, 2013-14 & 2014-15	1,605.55	1,503.87
Sales Tax Laws	Sales Tax / Value Added Tax / Entry Tax	Appellate authority up to Commissioners' level	2006-07, 2007-08, 2008-09, 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12, 2012-13, 2013-14 & 2014-15	478.29	416.32
		Appellate Tribunal	2005-06, 2007-08 & 2008-09	8.99	6.99

^{*} amount as per demand orders including interest and penalty wherever quantified in the order.

b) The following matters, which have been excluded from the table above, have been decided in favour of the Group but the department has preferred appeals at higher levels. The details are given below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which the amount relates(various years covering the period)	Amount* (Rs. Million)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income tax	Income Tax Appellate Tribunal	2011-12, 2012-13 & 2014-15	16.41

^{*} amount as per demand orders including interest and penalty wherever quantified in the order.



35. The Group has made provision for disputed/ pending litigation based on its assessment of the amount it estimates to incur to meet such obligations, details of which are given below:

	Particulars	As at March 31, 2017 (Rs. Million)	Addition during the year (Rs. Million)	As at March 31, 2018 (Rs. Million)
Е	ntry Tax	9.75	-	9.75

Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 (Rs. Million)	Addition during the year (Rs. Million)	As at March 31, 2017 (Rs. Million)
Entry Tax	4.89	4.86	9.75

36. Operating lease

The Group has entered into lease agreements both on cancellable and non - cancellable in nature.

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
The total of future minimum lease payments for remaining period of non- cancellable leases are as under:		
Not later than one year	8.33	7.43
Later than one year but not later than five years	13.81	13.81
Later than five years	277.35	280.80
	299.49	302.04

37. Segment reporting

The Group is engaged in a single segment i.e. the business of "automotive components" from where it is earning its revenue and incurring expense. The operating results are regularly reviewed and performance is assessed by its Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). All the Group's resources are dedicated to this single segment and all the discrete financial information is available for this segment.

Geographical information in respect of revenue from customer is given below

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Domestic Sale	14,419.54	13,172.64
Export Sale	2,993.65	2,823.22
	17,413.19	15,995.86

Revenue from one customer amounts to Rs 2098.58 million (previous year Rs 1945.41 million). No other single customer represents 10% or more to the Group revenue for financial year ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017.



38. Micro, Small and Medium enterprises as defined under the MSMED Act

The status of vendors under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006 is based on certificate submitted by vendors about their coverage under the provisions of MSMED Act, 2006.

	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
Amount remaining unpaid to suppliers under MSMED as at the end of year		
- Principal amount	54.50	35.72
- Interest due thereon	-	-
Amount of payments made to suppliers beyond the appointed day during the ye	ar	
- Principal amount	40.88	36.62
- Interest actually paid under section 16 of MSMED	0.15	0.16
Amount of interest due and payable for delay in payment (which has been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding interest under MSMED	-	0.15
Interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the year		
- Interest accrued during the year	0.31	0.15
- Interest remaining unpaid as at the end of the year	0.31	0.18
Interest remaining disallowable as deductible expenditure under the Income-tax Act, 1961	0.31	0.15

39. Contingent liabilities

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
	Rs. million	Rs. million
i) Disputed		
- Excise duty	1.82	5.07
- Sales tax	2,134.90	878.33
- Service tax	3.23	1.53
- Income tax	1.43	1.43
- Employees' State Insurance	28.83	28.83
- Others	8.65	8.65
All the above matters are subject to legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of the management, the legal proceedings, when ultimately concluded, will not have a material effect on operations or the financial position of the Group.		
ii) Bank guarantees	25.00	25.00
iii) Bills discounted from banks	23.30	8.16
iv) Claims not acknowledged as debts	112.97	89.70



40. Commitments

As at	As at			
March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017			
Rs. million	Rs. million			
539.65	366.69			

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances) and not provided for

Outstanding export obligation to be fulfilled over a period of maximum up to 5 years under the EPCG scheme against import of some machines is Rs. 4002.32 Millions (previous year Rs. 2982.71 Millions). Customs duty saved against outstanding export obligations is Rs. 51.55 million (previous year Rs. 10.73 million)

The Group has other commitments, for purchase / sales orders which are issued after considering requirements as per operating cycle for purchase / sale of goods, employee benefits including union agreements in normal course of business. The Group does not have any other long term commitments or material non-cancellable contractual commitments, which may have a material impact on the financial statements.

41. Fair Value Measurement

i) The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of March 31, 2018 are as under:

(Rs. million)

Particulars	Financial assets/ (financial liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Financial assets/(financial liabilities)			
Investment in mutual fund	200.36	200.36	200.36
Derivatives instruments*			
- Forward contracts	(10.67)	(10.67)	(10.67)
- Cross currency interest rate swaps	137.27	137.27	137.27
Total	326.96	326.96	326.96

The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments by categories as of March 31, 2017 are as under:

(Rs. million)

Particulars	Financial assets/ (financial liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Financial assets/(financial liabilities)			
Investment in mutual fund	80.05	80.05	80.05
Derivatives instruments*			
- Forward contracts	(4.37)	(4.37)	(4.37)
- Cross currency interest rate swaps	249.58	249.58	249.58
Total	325.26	325.26	325.26

^{*}Change in fair value is recognised in other comprehensive income.



ii) Fair value hierarchy

The Group uses the following hierarchy for determining and/or disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation techniques:

The following is the basis of categorising the financial instruments measured at fair value into Level 1 to Level 3.

Level 1 - This level includes financial assets that are measured by reference to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — This level includes financial assets and liabilities, measured using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). Level 3 - This level includes financial assets and liabilities, measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

Fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2018

(Rs. million)

Particulars	As at		measurement at end of the ting period/year using	
	March 31, 2018	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets				
Investment in mutual fund	200.36	200.36	-	-
Derivatives instrument	137.27	-	137.27	-
Total financial assets	337.63	200.36	137.27	-
Financial liabilities				
Foreign currency forward contracts	(10.67)	-	(10.67)	-
Total financial liabilities	(10.67)	-	(10.67)	-

There is no transfer between the fair value measurement hierarchy amongst level 1, level 2 and level 3 during the year.

Fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2017

(Rs. million)

Particulars	As at	Fair value measurement at end of the reporting period/year using		
	March 31, 2017	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets				
Investment in mutual fund	80.05	80.05	-	-
Derivatives instrument	249.58	-	249.58	-
Total financial assets	329.63	80.05	249.58	-
Financial liabilities				
Foreign currency forward contracts	(4.37)	-	(4.37)	-
Interest rate swaps	-	-	-	-
Total financial liabilities	(4.37)	-	(4.37)	-

There is no transfer between the fair value measurement hierarchy amongst level 1, level 2 and level 3 during the year.



iii). Financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at amortised cost are:

(Rs. million)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at Marc	h 31, 2017
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Trade and other receivables	3,210.99	3,210.99	2,378.09	2,378.09
Cash and cash equivalent	1,811.85	1,811.85	1,551.39	1,551.39
Loans	-	-	-	-
Bank deposit	39.60	39.60	0.06	0.06
Interest accrued on bank deposit	41.26	41.26	56.27	56.27
Margin money	9.62	9.62	6.54	6.54
Financial liabilities				
Borrowings	1,873.49	1,873.49	2,329.28	2,329.28
Trade payables	2,629.57	2,629.57	2,093.20	2,093.20
Unclaimed dividends	0.56	0.56	0.54	0.54
Unclaimed matured deposits and interest accrued thereon	3.86	3.86	2.38	2.38
Capital creditors	94.82	94.82	71.42	71.42

The carrying value of above financial assets and financial liabilities approximate its fair value.

42. Capital management

The Group objective for managing capital is to ensure as under:

- i) To ensure the Group ability to continue as a going concern.
- ii) Maintaining a strong credit rating and debt equity ratio in order to support business and maximize the shareholders' value.
- iii) Maintain an optimal capital structure.
- iv) Compliance of financial covenants under the borrowing facilities.

For the purpose of capital management, capital includes issued equity capital, and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Group.

The Group manages its capital structure keeping in view of:

- i) Compliance of financial covenants under the borrowing facilities.
- ii) Changes in economic conditions

In order to achieve this overall objective of capital management, amongst other things, the Group aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings facilities defining capital structure requirements, where breach in meeting the financial covenants may permit the lender to call the borrowings.

There have been no breach in the financial covenants of any borrowing facilities in the current period. There is no change in in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital over previous year. To maintain the capital structure, the Group may vary the dividend payment to shareholders



43. Financial risk management

The Group's principal financial liabilities, other than derivatives, comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Group's operations. The Group's principal financial assets include loans, trade and other receivables, and cash and cash equivalents that it derives directly from its operations. The Group also holds FVTPL current investments and enters into derivative transactions. The Group is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's senior management oversees the management of these risks under appropriate policies and procedures.

i) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, deposits, FVTPL current investments and derivative financial instruments.

a) Foreign exchange risk

The Group is exposed to foreign exchange risk through its sales and purchases from overseas in foreign currencies mainly in USD,EURO and JPY. The Group holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward and contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. The exchange rate between the rupee and foreign currencies has changed substantially in recent years and may fluctuate substantially in the future. Consequently, the results of the Group's operations are adversely affected as the rupee appreciates/ depreciates against these currencies.

Each percentage point change in the foreign exchange rates has an impact of 0.49% (previous year : 0.59%) on Group's operating margins.

The Group's foreign currency risk from financial instruments are as under:

(Foreign currency million)

Particulars	Currency	As at March 31, 2018			As a	nt March 31, 2	2017
		Total	Hedged	Net	Total	Hedged	Net
Trade Receivables	USD	3.29	3.29	0.00	2.31	1.00	1.31
	EUR	6.10	5.95	0.15	5.29	3.32	1.98
	JPY	17.31	0.00	17.31	6.26	0.00	6.26
	GBP	0.17	0.15	0.02	0.12	0.00	0.12
Trade Payables	USD	0.15	0.00	0.15	0.28	0.00	0.28
	EUR	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.19	0.10	0.09
	JPY	450.12	230.00	220.12	441.39	336.37	105.02
	GBP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	CNY	0.79	0.00	0.79	0.16	0.00	0.16
Secured Bank Loans	USD	11.80	11.80	0.00	20.10	20.10	0.00

b) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates. The Group manages its interest rate risk by having a balanced portfolio of fixed and variable rate loans and borrowings. To manage this, the Group enters into cross currency interest rate swaps, in which it agrees to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed and variable rate interest amounts calculated by reference to an agreed-upon notional principal amount.

The Group is not exposed to any significant /material interest rate risk.



ii) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that counter party will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments. Credit risk is managed by Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Credit risk has always been managed by the Group through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the credit worthiness of customers to which the Group grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The Group uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss and makes an allowance for doubtful debts using expected credit loss model on case to case basis.

Movement in the expected credit loss allowance of financial assets

(Rs. million)

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2018	Year ended March 31, 2017
Balance at beginning of the year	26.93	26.95
Add: Provided during the year	6.23	1.53
Less: Reversal of provision	(1.13)	(0.82)
Less: Amount written off	(2.91)	(0.73)
Balance at the end of the year	29.12	26.93

iii) Liquidity risk

The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, bank loans. Liquidity risk is managed by Group's established policy & procedures made under liquidity risk management framework. The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities, and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously forecast and actual cash flows, and by matching the maturity profile of financial assets and liabilities.

The financial assets and liabilities have been appropriately disclosed in financial statements as current and non current portion. The maturity period of non current financial assets and financial liabilities ranges between 1 to 5 years.

44. Hedge Accounting

i) Forwards Contracts

The Group holds derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forward contracts to mitigate the risk of changes in exchange rates on foreign currency exposures. The counter party for these contracts is generally a bank or a financial institution. These derivative financial instruments are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or in puts that are directly or indirectly observable in the market place.

Details of Forward Foreign Currency Contracts outstanding at the end of reporting period are as under:

(Foreign currency million)

Outstanding Contracts	Currency	As at March 31,	As at March 31,
		2018	2017
	USD	1.46	1.00
Not later than one month	EUR	1.40	0.80
	JPY	80.00	81.07
	GBP	0.08	0.00
	USD	1.91	0.00
Later than one month and not later than three months	EUR	2.55	2.60
Later than one month and not later than three months	JPY	150.00	180.30
	GBP	0.07	0.00
Later than three months and not later than one year	EUR	2.00	0.00
Later than three months and not later than one year	JPY	0.00	75.00

The Group has designated foreign exchange forward contracts as cash flow hedges to mitigate the risk of foreign exchange exposure on highly probable forecast cash transactions. The related hedge transactions for balance lying in cash flow hedging reserve are expected to occur and reclassified in the statement of profit or loss within 6 months. Hedge effectiveness is determined at the inception of the hedge relationship. To ensure that an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and hedging instrument, the Group matches the critical terms of the hedged items and hedging instruments.



ii) Cross currency Interest Rate Swaps

Under cross currency interest rate swap contracts, the Group agrees to exchange the principal and interest payment of its loans liabilities in foreign currency for equivalent amount in net present value terms in Indian rupees. Such contracts enable the Group to mitigate the risk of exchange rate and cash flow exposures on the issued variable rate debt in foreign currency. Hedge effectiveness is determined at the inception of the hedge relationship. To ensure that an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and hedging instrument, the Group matches the critical terms of the hedged items and hedging instruments.

iii) Reconciliation of cash flow hedge reserve are as under:

(Rs million)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Assets /(liability)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(6.52)	5.49
Gain / (Loss) recognised in other comprehensive income during the year	(2.83)	(18.37)
Tax impact on above	0.98	6.36
Balance at the end of the year	(8.37)	(6.52)

- **45**. The Group does not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there are any material foreseeable losses.
- There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) by the Group during the year.
- 47. Information as required by Paragraph 2 of the General Instructions for Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 is given below:-

Name of the entity	Net assets, i.e., total assets minus total liabilities		Share of profit or loss		
	As % of consolidated net assets Rs. (Million)		As % of consolidated profit or loss	Rs. (Million)	
Parent					
Shriram Pistons & Rings Limited	100.00	9,132.69	100.00	1,404.63	
Subsidiary					
SPR International Auto Exports Ltd	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.01	



48. The Board of Directors of the Parent Company at its meeting held on May 22, 2018, granted its approval for the amalgamation of M/s. Shriram Automotive Products Ltd. (SAPL) ("Transferor") with M/s. Shriram Pistons & Rings Ltd (SPRL) ("Transferee") as per provisions of Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

The Parent Company is in the process of seeking approvals as required under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws and regulations. The accounting effect of amalgamation would be reflected in the financial statements of the Company with effect from appointed date of April 1, 2018, or any other date as may be approved by Honorable National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT), upon scheme becoming effective.

49. Previous year figures have been re-grouped / reclassified, wherever necessary to confirm to current year's classification. Figures in brackets denote previous year figures.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pradeep Dinodia

Chairman

Inderdeep Singh

Director

A.K. Taneja

Managing Director & CEO

R. Srinivasan

Jt. Managing Director & Company Secretary

 Place:
 New Delhi
 Vinod Raheja
 Luv D. Shriram

 Date:
 May 22, 2018
 Dy. Executive Director & CFO
 Whole - Time Director

Celebrating the Birth Centenary of the Legend DR. CHARAT RAM



1918 – 2007

People Growing Together





